



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Br  
3931  
3



220 3931.3 (57)

Harvard College Library



FROM THE FUND OF

CHARLES MINOT

Class of 1898







# Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF  
HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
**Lancaster and Chester.**

---

## COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1904-1905.

### President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE.

### Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

### Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.  
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.  
G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.  
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.  
R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.  
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.  
REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.  
PROF. JAMES TAIT, M.A.  
PROF. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

### Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

### Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

---

## FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

### Presidents.

EDWARD HOLME, M.D. (1843-47). | JAMES CROSSLEY, F.S.A. (1847-83).  
RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1883-91).

### Vice-Presidents.

Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., Canon of  
Manchester (1843-58). | WILLIAM BEAMONT (1879-82).  
Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of  
Manchester (1858-78). | R. C. CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1882).  
Right Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D. Bishop  
successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

**Former Officers of the Society—Continued.**

JAMES CROSSLEY, F.S.A. (1843-47).  
Hon. and Rev. WM. HERBERT, D.D., Dean of  
Manchester (1843-47).  
GEORGE ORMEROD, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843-48).  
SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E.  
(1843-1848).  
Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. (1843-77).  
Rev. GEORGE DUGARD, M.A. (1843-51).  
Rev. C. G. HULTON, M.A. (1843-47).  
Rev. J. PICCOPE, M.A. (1843-51).  
Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A. (1843-58).  
JAMES HEYWOOD, M.P., F.R.S. (1843-47).  
Very Rev. G. H. BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Man-  
chester (1848-72).  
EDWARD HAWKINS, F.S.A. (1848-67).  
THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A. (1848-66).  
W. A. HULTON (1848-75).  
Ven. JOHN RUSHTON, D.D., Archdeacon of  
Manchester (1848-55).  
WILLIAM BEAMONT (1849-79).  
JAMES DEARDEN, F.S.A. (1849-52).

Dr. A. W. WARD (1884-1901).

**Council.**

MATTHEW DAWES, F.S.A. (1852-60).  
JOSEPH B. YATES, F.S.A. (1852-55).  
JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. (1855-68).  
Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. (1856-64).  
Rev. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D. (1858-91).  
Rev. JAMES RAINE, D.D., Canon of York  
(1861-89).  
Col. EGERTON LEIGH, M.P. (1864-77).  
WILLIAM LANGTON, F.S.A. (1868-82).  
R. C. CHRISTIE, M.A. (1868-72).  
THOMAS JONES, B.A., F.S.A. (1869-75).  
Very Rev. B. M. COWIE, Dean of Manchester  
(1873-84).  
Lieut.-Col. H. FISHWICK, F.S.A. (1875-1901).  
JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A. (1876-82).  
Sir H. H. HOWORTH, M.P., F.R.S. (1877-1900).  
FRANK RENAUD, M.D., F.S.A. (1877-1903).  
J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. (1879-94).  
J. S. FLETCHER (1882-84).  
JAMES CROSTON, F.S.A. (1882-91).  
Rev. R. TONGE, M.A. (1884-88).

**Treasurers.**

WILLIAM LANGTON, F.S.A. (1843-52).

ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD (1852-79).

**Hon. Secretaries.**

WILLIAM FLEMING, M.D. (1843-52).  
WILLIAM LANGTON, F.S.A. (1852-68).  
RICHARD HENRY WOOD, F.S.A., F.R.G.S.,  
Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868-82).

JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A. (1882-88).  
Rev. Canon RICHARD TONGE, M.A. (1888-91).

---

---

**... Rules of the Chetham Society ...**

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

---

## FIRST SERIES.

- Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635 By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.
- Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.
- Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.
- Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.
- Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.
- Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.
- Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.
- Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.
- Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.
- Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.
- Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.
- Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
- Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.
- Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH. Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD. Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD. A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES. Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.



*List of Publications—First Series.*

- Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.
- Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
- Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.
- Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.
- Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.
- Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.
- Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.
- Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing  
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.  
The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.  
Examynatyonys towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.  
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.  
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.
- Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.
- Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.
- Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
- Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.
- Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
- Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.
- Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.
- Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.
- Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

- Vol. 57. *Chetham Miscellanies*. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing :  
 On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.  
 Rentale de Cokersand : being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.  
 The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge within the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma<sup>tye</sup> moneye vpon prive seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.  
 Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.  
 Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y<sup>e</sup> 25 M<sup>ch</sup>, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.  
 The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.  
 The Pole Booke of Manchester, May y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.
- Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster : being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.
- Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.
- Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
- Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.
- Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.
- Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.
- Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.
- Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely : I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320-1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.
- Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.
- Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673-1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.
- Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- Vol. 83. *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. IV., containing :  
 Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire ; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.  
 A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

*List of Publications—First Series.*

- A Kalender conteynynge the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvyv Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect<sup>r</sup> of Her Hyghnes Loane with<sup>m</sup> the Countie of Chester, together with the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.  
History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.
- Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664-5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.
- Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.
- Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.
- Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.
- Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dods-worth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.
- Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.  
A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.  
A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.  
Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.  
The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.
- Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.
- Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.
- Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.  
The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6. The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.  
A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.
- Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.
- Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.
- Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.
- Vol. 112. Two Comptrols of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294-6, 1304-5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.
- General Index to vols. 1-114. 2 vols.



NEW SERIES.

- Vols. 1, 2. *The Vicars of Rochdale.* By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.
- Vol. 3. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed.* Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.
- Vol. 4. *The Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people,* of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.
- Vols. 5, 6. *The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town.* By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.
- Vol. 7. *The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire.* With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.
- Vol. 8. *The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde.* By HENRY FISHWICK.
- Vols. 9, 11, 14. *The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey.* Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.
- Vol. 10. *The History of the Parish of Bispham.* By HENRY FISHWICK.
- Vol. 12. *The Crosby Records.* Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.
- Vol. 13. *A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington.* By R. C. CHRISTIE.
- Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. *The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan.* By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.
- Vol. 19. *Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII.* Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.
- Vols. 20, 22, 24. *The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646-1660.* Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.
- Vols. 21, 23. *Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester.* By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.
- Vol. 25. *The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre.* By HENRY FISHWICK.
- Vols. 26, 31. *Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster.* Edited by W. O. ROPER. Parts 1 and 2.
- Vol. 27. *Notes on the Churches of Lancashire.* By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.
- Vol. 28. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649.* Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.
- Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. *The Poems of John Byrom.* Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.
- Vol. 32. *Notes on the Churches of Cheshire.* By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.
- Vol. 33. *The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses.* Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.
- Vols. 36, 41. *The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647-1657.* Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.
- Vol. 37. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories.* Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.
- Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43, 56. *The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey.* Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. Vol. I., 2 parts. Vol. II., 2 parts. Vol. III., part i.

*List of Publications—New Series.*

- Vols. 42, 45, 51. *A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish.* By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.
- Vol. 44. *Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley.* Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.
- Vols. 46, 48. *The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597-1669.* Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.
- Vol. 47. *Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing :*  
*Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds.* Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.  
*An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (Circa 1641) by George Walker, B.D.* Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.  
*The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester.* Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.  
*Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction.* Edited by ERNEST AXON.
- Vols. 49, 50. *The Life of Humphrey Chetham.* By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.
- Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. *A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester.* By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.



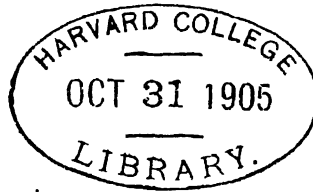
○

REMAINS  
Historical and Literary  
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF  
Lancaster and Chester.



VOLUME 57. — NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:  
Printed for the Chetham Society.  
1905.



*Eastman*



## The Chetham Society.

---

### COUNCIL FOR 1904-1905.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE,  
CAMBRIDGE, PRESIDENT.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., VICE-PRESIDENT.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., TREASURER.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., HON. SECRETARY.





THE  
**Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey**  
OF THE  
PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF  
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, BART., F.S.A.,  
OF ARMITAGE BRIDGE, NEAR HUDDERSFIELD.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY  
**WILLIAM FARRER.**  
EDITOR OF "THE COURT ROLLS OF THE HONOR OF CLITHEROE,"  
"LANCASHIRE FINAL CONCORDS," etc.

---

VOL. III. PART II.

---

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.  
1905.

Br 3931.3(57)  
~~Eng Lit 26~~  
v



# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
Charters of Middleton, near Lancaster, and Barbon (fol. 136b.)	925
„ „ Tatham (fol. 137) ... ..	930
„ „ Whittington (fol. 138b.) ... ..	940
„ „ Lathebote and Bleaze ... ..	947
„ „ Burton in Lonsdale ... ..	948
„ „ Bentham (fol. 140) ... ..	949
„ „ Bland and Marthwaite (fol. 141) ... ..	955
„ „ Sedbergh (fol. 142b.) ... ..	965
„ „ Clapham (fol. 143) ... ..	968
„ „ Cowperthwaite in Firbank (fol. 143b.) ... ..	970
„ „ Firbank and Newbigging (fol. 144b.) ... ..	978
„ „ Hutton Roof (fol. 146) ... ..	989
„ „ Lupton (fol. 146b.) ... ..	990
„ „ Yealand (fol. 147b.) ... ..	996
„ „ Holme ... ..	997
„ „ Farleton (fol. 148) ... ..	998
„ „ Preston Richard and Preston Patrick (fol. 148b.) ..	999
„ „ Burton in Kendal (fol. 149b.) ... ..	1004
„ „ Dalton in Kendal (fol. 150b.) ... ..	1009
„ „ Meathop, par. Beetham (fol. 151) ... ..	1010
„ „ Haverbrack, par. Beetham (fol. 151b.) ... ..	1014
„ „ Helsington ... ..	1015
„ „ Selside (fols. 151b., 152) ... ..	1016
„ „ Holmescales (fol. 152b.) ... ..	1019
„ „ Whinfell (fol. 153) ... ..	1020
„ „ Mansergh (fol. 154) ... ..	1024
„ „ Sedgwick (fol. 156) ... ..	1038
„ „ Lindeth and Gresthwaite (fol. 157) ..	1049
„ „ Seaton in Copeland (fol. 158) ... ..	1053
„ „ Corney (fol. 158b.) ... ..	1054
„ „ Whitbeck ... ..	1055
„ „ Haverigg (fol. 159) ... ..	1055

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Names of bondmen, and their donors in Lonsdale and Kendal (fol. 160) ... ..	1056
The same in Amounderness, Leylandshire, West Derbyshire and Salfordshire ... ..	1060
Privilegia (fol. 163b.) ... ..	1067
Note relating to evidences (fol. 166) ... ..	1069
Courts held at Manchester (fol. 1b.) ... ..	1069
Stainall tenants (fol. 2) ... ..	1070
Singleton grange (fol. 2) ... ..	1071
Courts of Bowland held at Slaidburn, touching premises in Grindleton, Bradford, Bolton and Mitton (fols. 2b., 5) ...	1071
Appendix III. ... ..	1074
Newbigging and Pilling ... ..	1074
Longworth ... ..	1074
Middle-argh-syke (Hackensall) ... ..	1074
Grant by Geoffrey de Hackensall of one of his natives..	1075
Swainshead ... ..	1076
Manor of Middleton, near Lancaster ... ..	1076
Melling ... ..	1078
Confirmation by Richard II. of divers royal and other charters granted to the abbey... ..	1079
Mandate by John, Duke of Lancaster that the abbot and canons should not be molested or aggrieved ... ..	1081
Letters of protection ... ..	1083
Memorandum relating to the foundation of a chantry in Croston church ... ..	1085
Letters of presentation to holy orders at the title of the monastery ... ..	1086
Letters patent granting that the abbey should continue in its existing state ... ..	1087
Demise of a burgage in Lancaster ... ..	1092
Bond by the abbot, 1537 ... ..	1093
Extracts from Assize and Plea Rolls ... ..	1094

[OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel [Middleton, [O audituris Willelmus filius Willelmi de Burgo salutem in near Lancaster.] Domino æternam. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse et hac præsenti scripto confirmasse inperpetuum Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kokersond et abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus quemdam de nativis meis, videlicet Thomam, filium Radulfi de Midilton cum tota sequela sua et eorum catallis mobilibus et immobilibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius dari potest vel teneri, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum patris mei et matris meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum, Ita videlicet quod nec ego Willelmus nec aliquis hæredum meorum, nec aliquis alius nomine nostro in prædicto Thoma quondam nativo meo vel in sequela sua seu in eorumdem catallis aliquid juris vel clamii inposterum exigere seu vindicare poterimus. In hujus rei testimonium præsentī scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus, Orm de Kellet, Alano de Cathirton, Gervasio de Oxeclive, Johanne de Oxeclive, Rogero de Hessam, Radulfo de Bolrun, Rogero de Kellet et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of William de Burrow [of Middleton, near Lancaster], to God and the church of blessed Mary of Cockersand, etc., of one of his bondmen (or knaves), to wit Thomas son of Ralph of Middleton<sup>2</sup> [near Lancaster], with all his offspring and their chattels both movable and unmovable. With releasing clause. Witnesses, Orm de Kellet, Alan de Catherton, Gervase de Oxcliffe, John de Oxcliffe, Roger de Heysham, Ralph de Bolron (Bowerham), Roger de Kellet and others. [s.d. 1268-80.]

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1061; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 258. This bondman belonged to Middleton, near Lancaster.

<sup>2</sup> The descent of this fourth part of Middleton, near Lancaster, is traced in a note in *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 85. From the above charter it appears that William de Burgh married his younger son William to the heiress of Adam de Middleton after 1259. This is confirmed by the roll of the Aid collected in 1302 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 317.)

[O]MNIBUS ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint Henricus Comes Lancastriæ et Leicestriæ Senescallus Angliæ salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos caritatis intuitu et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum concessisse et licenciam specialem dedisse domino Edmundo de Neule Militi quod ipse dare possit et concedere dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui de Cokershand terciam partem Manerii de Middleton cum pertinenciis quæ de nobis tenetur, Ac eciam prædictis Abbati et Conventui quod ipsi prædictam terciam partem Manerii prædicti cum pertinenciis de dono et feoffamento prædicti domini Edmundi recipere possint, Habendam et tenendam eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis per servicia inde prius debita et consueta imperpetuum, faciendo eciam nobis et hæredibus nostris viginti solidos nomine relevii quocienscumque dicta Abbathia per mortem cessionem vel alio modo vacare contigerit, Non obstante statuto contra Religiosos edito. In cujus rei testimonium tam nos prædictus Comes sigillum nostrum quam prædicti Abbas et Conventus sigillum suum commune huic indenturæ alternatim apposuimus. Datum apud Kenilworth undecimo die Junii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu undecimo.]<sup>1</sup>

Grant by Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, Seneschal of England, to Sir Edmund de Neville, knight, of special license to give the third part of the manor of Middleton, held of the Earl, to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, to hold by the services due and accustomed, yielding to the Earl and his heirs twenty shillings in the name of relief whenever the abbacy should happen to be vacant. Dated at Kenilworth, June 11th, 2 Edward III. [1337].

[fol. 136b.]

1  
Midelton.  
Berebrun.  
Ricardus.

S CIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus de Berebrun assensu et consensu sponsæ meæ et hæredis mei dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Midelton, Cum pastura centum ovibus et sequelæ earum. Et si hanc donacionem ibi warantizare non

<sup>1</sup> Duchy of Lanc., Great Coucher, vol. I, fol. 65, no. 27.

possum, infra divisam de Berebrun tamen complebo, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Richard de Barbon with the consent of his wife and heir [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Middleton [in Lonsdale], with pasture for one hundred sheep and their offspring, with provision for an equivalent gift to be made within the bounds of Barbon,<sup>1</sup> if he should not be able to warrant this gift. [s.d. 1200-1246.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Rogerus de Lasceles<sup>2</sup> salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et præsentī carta Berebrun. confirmasse Deo [etc.] totam terram quam habent infra villam Rogerus. de Berebrun ex dono Ricardi de Berebrun proavi mei et Sibillæ filiæ suæ et communem et liberam pasturam ad ducentas oves in communi pastura de Berebrun sicut continetur in cartis quas habent ex dono dictorum Ricardi et Sibillæ, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc. Et quia volo quod hæc mea concessio et confirmacio futuris temporibus rata etc. Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> Barbon, in the par. of Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westmorland, a vill of three carucates, was held in the early part of the reign of Henry III. by Richard de Berebrun (Barbon). He had issue an only daughter and heir Sibil, who married Robert Fossard, probably a cadet of the Yorkshire family of that name, their issue being an only daughter Avice (also called Amice) who appears to have been the wife of Thomas de Lasceles (also called de Mangneby or Maunby) a younger brother of Picot de Lasceles of Escrick and Kirkby Wiske, co. York. Roger de Lasceles, or de Maunby, son and heir of the said Thomas and Avice, and ultimately heir to his uncle Picot, was the grantor in the above charter no. 2. He was probably father of Sir Roger de Lasceles, who was summoned to Parliament as a baron in 1295-6, and died in 1300-1, leaving issue four daughters and co-heirs, one of whom, viz. Theophania married Ralph fitz Ranulf, of the family of the lords of Spennithorne, co. York, and had a son Ralph, who assumed the name of Lasceles and had Escrick, co. York, and Barbon, from whom descended Margaret, daughter and heir of . . . de Lasceles, who married James Pickering of Ellerton Hall, co. York (See the *Visitation of co. York*, Harleian Soc., vol. 16, p. 2501).

A younger branch of the family of Barbon also held land in this vill and elsewhere, of whom were William son of Gilbert de Berebrun, the grantor in no. 5, and Adam, his brother.



Confirmation by Roger de Lasceles to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of the land which they have within the vill of Barbon by the gift of Richard de Barbon, his great-grandfather and Sibil his (*i.e.* Richard's) daughter, and free and common pasture in the common pasture of Barbon for two hundred sheep, as is contained in the charters which they have from the said Richard and Sibil. [s.d. 1246-1268.]

3  
Berebrun.  
Sibilla.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Sibilla filia Ricardi de Berebrun dedi etc., totam terram infra has divisas, scilicet de illa [acra] quam pater meus Ricardus eis dedit sequendo versus austrum usque ad propinquiorem murum quem iidem canonici fecerunt et sic sequendo versus aquilonem juxta pedem montis murum eundem usque ad magnam stratam et sequendo eandem stratam usque ad prædictam acram, cum pastura centum ovibus quas ipsis prius dedi concessu dominorum meorum, scilicet Roberti Fossart et Theobaldi de Marinis cum corpore meo, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ etc., Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Sibil daughter of Richard de Barbon [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land within the following bounds, that is, from the acre of land which Richard her father gave to them following towards the south to the nearest wall which the said canons have made there, thence following the said wall by the foot of the hill southward to the great highway, and following the highway unto the aforesaid acre of land, with pasture for one hundred sheep which she had previously given them with her body with the consent of her lords (*i.e.* husbands), namely, Robert Fossard and Theobald de Martinis. [s.d. 1200-1246.]

4  
Berebrun.  
Robertus.  
pastura  
animalium.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Robertus Fossard concensu et assensu Sibillæ sponsæ meæ dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Berebrun, scilicet propinquiorem acræ eorundem canonicorum versus orientem quam habent in eadem villa ex dono Ricardi patris prædictæ Sibillæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum pastura centum ovibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert Fossard with the consent of Sibil, his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of his land in Barbon next to the acre of the said canons towards the east which they have by the gift of Richard [de Barbon] father of the said Sibil, with pasture for one hundred sheep. [s.d. 1200-1246.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Gilberti de Berebrun, 5  
 dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Berebrun, scilicet in Berebrun.  
 Hustad Heylrig, cujus unum caput se extendit versus orientem Willelmus.  
 usque ad terram Adæ de Berebrun fratris mei et capud aliud  
 versus occidentem, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiam-  
 mentis et libertatibus tanto tenemento in villa de Berebrun  
 pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ etc.,  
 Ita sanè quod nec ego etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Gilbert de Barbon [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Barbon, that is in Hustath Halerigg, whereof one end extends eastward to the land of Adam de Barbon, the grantor's brother, and the other towards the west, with common of pasture and all other easements and liberties belonging to such a tenement in the vill of Barbon. [s.d. 1235-1268.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus de Berebrun dedi etc., 6  
 pasturam centum ovibus infra divisam de Berebrun, In Berebrun.  
 puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari Ricardus.  
 servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia pastura  
 et Testibus. animalium.

Grant in frankalmoign by Richard de Barbon [to the canons of Cockersand] of pasture for one hundred sheep within the bounds of Barbon. [s.d. 1200-1246.]

[The remainder of fol. 136b. is blank.]

---

[fol. 137.] **S**CIANT [omnes præsentes et futuri] quod ego Bernardus  
 1 filius Acke de Thatam dedi [et concessi et hac præsenti  
 Tatham. carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Koker-  
 Bernardus. sand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] duas acras terræ in  
 [territorio de] Thatam,<sup>1</sup> scilicet unam [acram] in Gail et aliam  
 acram super Haverberg, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus  
 libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam de Tatham et extra  
 tantæ terræ pertinentibus excepto Wirpeslid, In puram et  
 perpetuam [elemosinam], pro anima patris mei [et matris meæ  
 et antecessorum meorum et successorum] sicut aliqua elemosina  
 liberius [potest dari religioni]. Prædicti verò canonici [de  
 Kokersond] et homines sui possunt ædificare et plantare domos  
 super prædictam terram et habebunt liberum ingressum et exitum  
 de illa mansione usque ad communem pasturam sicut alii  
 vicini sui de Tatham habent sine ulla contradictione mei [præ-  
 dicti Bernardi filii Acke] vel hæredum meorum. [Et ego  
 sæpedictus Bernardus filius Acke et hæredes mei warranti-  
 zabimus prædictam terram cum pertinentiis omnibus prædictis  
 canonicis de Kokersond et eorum tenentibus contra omnes  
 homines et feminas inperpetuum.] Hiis testibus [Willelmo  
 senescallo de Tunstal, Ricardo capellano ejusdem Willelmi,  
 Ricardo de Burgo, Rogero Gernet, domino Willelmo de Tatham,  
 Johanne de Cancfeud, Adam de Wenington et multis aliis.]<sup>2</sup>

[A seal was attached at the copying hereof.]

<sup>1</sup> Tatham, an ancient parochial chapelry in the par. of Tunstall, and Ireby in the par. of Thornton in Lonsdale, co. York, were each rated to Danegeld before the conquest at three car., reduced afterwards to one car. each vill. Waldeve, was lord of Tatham temp. Henry II. and has been identified as Waldeve de U'verstou, father of Augustin de Heaton and of Adam, dean of Lancaster from circa 1184 to circa 1206 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 98.) He was father of William de Tatham who died without issue before 1181, when he had been succeeded by his brother Richard de Tatham, who died in 1198 leaving a son William under age, whose wardship was sold to Adam, dean of Lancaster (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 102.) William de Tatham was the grantor in charters nos. 11 to 13. In 1215 his manors of Tatham and Ireby, with his homage and service, were given to Roger de Montbegon (*Close Rolls*, Record Com. I, p. 215). Walter de Tatham, possibly a younger brother of William, held the office of dean of Lancaster in 1230, in succession to Robert the dean, the successor to Adam, who was dean in 1206. (See note under Lupton.) Bernard son of Acke de Tatham had been enfeoffed of one oxgang in Tatham by Waldeve (*Lancs. Inquests*, p. 97).

<sup>2</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1055; Addit. MSS., no. 32, 104, fol. 126 b.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke de Tatham to God and the church of St. Mary of Cockersand of two acres of land in the territory of Tatham, that is, one in Gayle and the other upon Haverbarrow, with common of pasture and all easements and liberties within and without the vill of Tatham belonging to so much land, except Wirples-lyth, and liberty to the canons to build houses upon that land and to have free entry and egress from that dwelling house to the common pasture like their other neighbours of Tatham. With warranty. Witnesses, William the seneschal of Tunstall, Richard chaplain of the same William, Richard de Burrow, Roger Gernet, Sir William de Tatham, John de Cantsfield, Adam de Wennington and others. [S.D. 1205-1225.]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego <sup>2</sup>  
 Bernardus filius Ackke dedi [et concessi et hac præsenti Tatham.  
 carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Idem  
 fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus] Bernardus.  
 unam acram terræ meæ in [villa de] Tatham, scilicet dimidiam  
 acram ad messuagium Huctredi filii Haldan juxta Stanheir et  
 dimidiam acram apud Preststeswa[li]t, in puram [et perpetuam et]  
 liberam [elemosinam], cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus  
 ad tantum tenementum in villa [de Tatham] pertinentibus.  
 [Ego verò Bernardus et hæredes mei warantzabimus prædictam  
 terram cum aisiamentis et libertatibus prænominatis (*sic*) præ-  
 fatis canonicis] solutam et quietam ab omni sæculari servitio et  
 demanda [contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum.]  
 Hiis testibus [Thoma de Tunstall, Willelmo fratre suo, Ada  
 de Wenington, Ricardo de Keldeligh,<sup>1</sup> Johanne de Cancefeld  
 et aliis.]<sup>2</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of an acre of land in the vill of Tatham, that is, half an acre at the messuage of Ughtred son of Haldane by Stanheir and half an acre at Priest's-wath, with all easements and liberties belonging to such a tenement in the said vill. With Warranty. Witnesses, Thomas de Tunstall, William his brother, Adam de Wennington, Richard de Keldlithe, John de Cantsfield and others. [S.D. 1205-1225.]

<sup>1</sup> Cf. *Register of Lanc. Priory*, Chetham Soc., NS., vol. 26, p. 150.

<sup>2</sup> Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1102; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 269.

3  
Tatham. **O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens  
Bernardus. scriptum pervenerit] Bernardus [filius Accke de Tatham]  
salutem. Noveritis me dedisse [et concessisse et hac præsentem  
carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand  
et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] dimidiam acram terræ in  
[territorio de] Tatham, scilicet unam rodam super Hawirberg  
et aliam [rodam] super Leweneth riding, cum communi pastura  
et cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam de  
Tatham et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, in puram et per-  
petuam [elemosinam] pro anima patris mei [et matris meæ et  
pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum], sicut  
aliqua elemosina liberius [potest dari religioni. Et ego et  
hæredes mei warrantabimus prædictis canonicis de Kokersand  
prædictam terram cum pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines  
in perpetuum.] Hiis testibus [domino Willelmo de Tatham,  
Rogerio Gernet de Burgo, Ricardo de Burgo, Willelmo senescallo  
de Tunstall, Rogerio fratre suo, Ricardo de Keldelid, Henrico de  
Hergum, Johanne de Cancefeud, Ada filio Rogeri de Tunstall  
et multis aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

[A seal was attached at the copying hereof.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Accke de Tatham to  
God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of half an acre of land in the  
territory of Tatham, that is, one rood upon Haverbarrow and  
another upon Levenoth's-ridding, with common of pasture and all  
liberties and easements within and without the vill of Tatham  
belonging to so much land. With warranty. Witnesses, Sir William  
de Tatham, Roger Gernet of Burrow, Richard de Burrow, William  
the seneschal of Tunstall, Roger his brother, Richard de Keldlithe,  
Henry de Arkholme, John de Cantsfield, Adam son of Roger de  
Tunstall and others. [S.D. 1205-1225.]

4  
Tatham. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Bernardus [filius Accke] dedi etc.,  
Idem. unam acram terræ meæ in Tatham apud Cotis, unde  
unum capud se extendit versus mariscum, scilicet versus

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1048; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 120 (?).

Rogorum filium W[a]l[t]h[evi], Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus secundum quantitatem prædictæ terræ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke de Tatham [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land at Cotes whereof one end extends towards the marsh, that is towards [the land of] Roger son of Waldeve (?), with common right and all easements and liberties of the said vill belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1205-1225.]

---

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Bernardus [filius Acke] etc., dedi<sup>5</sup> etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Tatham, illam scilicet quæ Tatham. vocatur Stoniacra et tendit ultra magnam viam, id est totam Idem. partem suam in illo loco, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et cum communi pastura prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., Pro animabus antecessorum meorum etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Tatham which is called Stony acre and extends beyond the highway, that is the whole of it in that place, with all liberties and easements and common of pasture belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1205-1225.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus<sup>6</sup> quam futuris] Bernardus [filius Ake de Thateham] Tatham. salutem. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse et præsentī carta Idem. confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Thateham, videlicet] quatuor acras terræ, scilicet duas acras et dimidiam inter le Strindes de Wening contra ecclesiam de Thateham et unam acram et dimidiam juxta domum meum super messuagium Leisingi, Si autem aliquid defuerit de duabus

acris et dimidia inter le Strindes ad præfatum messuagium supplebo, In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus feudi mei villæ prænominatæ et cum communi pastura omnibus suis propriis averiis qui prædictam terram de præscriptis fratribus tenuerint et infra villam et extra, et in scalingis et ubique. [Hanc autem donationem ego Bernardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum], Pro salute animæ meæ [et patris et matris meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum]. Hiis testibus [Roberto decano de Lancastria, priore de Kermel, Rogero parsona de Kirkebi-irlid, Johanne parsona de Kirkebi en Lonesdale, Benedicto capellano de Thatcham, et toto capitulo de Lancastria, Thoma de Tunstall, Rogero de Burh et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

[A seal was attached at the copying hereof.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke de Tatham to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of four acres of land in Tatham, that is, two acres and a half between the Stryndes of Wenning [river] over against Tatham church, and one acre and a half by the grantor's house upon Leysing's messuage, any deficiency in the first parcel to be made up at the said messuage; with common right and all easements and liberties of his fee in the said vill, and common of pasture within the vill and without, in the Scales and everywhere for the cattle of those men who should hold that land from the said canons. With warranty. Witnesses, Robert the dean of Lancaster, the prior of Cartmel, Roger the parson of Kirkby Ireleth, John the parson of Kirkby Lonsdale, Benedict the chaplain of Tatham, and the whole chapter of Lancaster, Thomas de Tunstall, Roger de Burrow and others. [s.d. 1216-1230.]

7

Tatham.

Idem.

SCIANT [omnes præsentis et futuri] quod ego Bernardus [filius Accke] dedi [et concessi et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 137; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104.

ibidem Deo servientibus] unam rodam terræ in [villa de] Tatham, quæ vocatur Hengeland, juxta grangiam Alani filii Rogeri, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus, pro animabus antecessorum et successorum [meorum], in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam. Et ego verò et hæredes mei warrantizabimus Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus prædictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines inperpetuum.] Hiis testibus, [Willelmo de Tunstal, Ricardo de Burgo, Rogero Gernet, Ricardo capellano, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Johanne de Cancefeld, Ada de Wenington, Ricardo de Keldelit et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

[A seal was attached at the copying hereof.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke to God and St. Mary of Cockersand of one rood of land in the vill of Tatham called Hengeland, lying by the grange of Alan son of Roger, with all liberties and easements belonging to so much land. With warranty. Witnesses, William de Tunstall, Richard de Burrow, Roger Gernet, Richard the chaplain, William son of Roger, John de Cantsfield, Adam de Wennington, Richard de Keldlithe and others. [s.d. 1205-1225.]

---

8

SCIANT etc., quod ego Bernardus dedi etc., duas acras Tatham.  
 terræ meæ in Tatham, scilicet in crofto Alani filii Petri Idem.  
 propinquiores rivulo, Et dimidiam acram ad herbagium scalengii  
 sui, In liberam, puram etc., cum communionibus et eisiamentis  
 omnibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ  
 etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard [son of Acke to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Tatham, in the croft of Alan son of Peter, next the brook, and half an acre for the herbage of their scale (or shieling), with common rights and easements belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1205-1225.]

---

9

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, Bernardus salu- Tatham.  
 tem. Sciatis me consilio et assensu uxoris meæ et Idem.

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104.



hæredum meorum dedisse etc., sex acras terræ meæ in Tatham cum pertinenciis, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., scilicet unam acram in Gelde Riding et in Siarid Redingno et unam acram in Uctrid ruding filii Racien [fol. 137b] et unam acram terræ et dimidiam ad Cotes, ubi domus Ulkil erat, et duas acras et dimidiam super Haverberg, scilicet duas acras versus orientem del Borhan et dimidiam versus occidentem, Cum communione villæ de Tatham, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus eisiamentis feodo meo de Tatham pertinentibus, liberè, quietè, pacificè et honorificè quemadmodum aliqua elemosina liberius etc., liberas et quietas ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard [son of Acke to the canons of Cockersand], with the consent of his wife and heirs, of six acres of land in Tatham, that is, one acre in Geld ridding and in Sigarith's ridding, one acre in the ridding of Ughtred son of Racien, one acre and a half at Cotes, where Ulkil's house was, two acres and a half upon Haverbarrow, namely two acres towards the east of the Burwains and half an acre towards the west, with common right of the vill of Tatham and all liberties, free customs and easements in his fee of Tatham. [S.D. 1205-1225.]

10  
Tatham.  
Bernardus.

**S**CIANT [omnes tam præsentis quam futuri] quod ego Bernardus [filius Akke de Tatham] dedi [et concessi et præsentis carta mea confirmavi Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Chokersand et canonicis qui ibidem Deo serviunt], pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et prædecessorum et successorum meorum] quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Thatham, scilicet medietatem assarti quod fuit Hugonis filii Levenad in quo continentur duæ acra cum pertinenciis et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus aisiamentis feudi mei in<sup>1</sup> Tatham pertinentibus, in puram et liberam [et perpetuam elemosinam], liberam et quietam a multura et pannagio et omni alio sæculari servicio et exactione, cum communione

<sup>1</sup> Feodo meo de (Chartulary).

ejusdem villæ [de Tatham] quantum pertinet ad tantam terram et cum ædificiis sitis super eandem terram. [Ego autem Bernardus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prædictam terram cum omnibus præscriptis pertinenciis et libertatibus et aisiamentis prænominatis canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum]. Hiis testibus [Ada filio Rogeri, Radulfo de Bedum, Waltero de Barkes (?), Rogero Gernet, Elya de Wenington, Johanne de Cancefeld, Gilberto filio Dolfin, Ketel de Mirewra et multis aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

[A seal was attached to the charter at the copying thereof.]

Grant in frankalmoign by Bernard son of Acke de Tatham to God and St. Mary of Cockersand of a portion of his land in Tatham, that is, the moiety of the ridding which was Hugh son of Levenoth's, containing two acres, with liberties, free customs and easements of his fee in Tatham, quit of multure and pannage, together with as much common right of the said vill as belongs to so much land, and with the buildings standing upon that land. With warranty. Witnesses, Adam son of Roger<sup>2</sup> [de Yealand], Ralph de Beetham, Walter de Parles, Roger Gernet, Elias de Wenington, John de Cantsfield, Gilbert son of Dolfin, Ketel de Mirewray and others. [S.D. 1200-1217.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Willelmus 11  
de Tatham salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me Tatham.  
donum Bernardi filii Acke de Tatham Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Willelmus.  
Cokersand etc., concessisse et præsentī carta confirmasse, pro Confir-  
salute animæ meæ etc., scilicet medietatem assarti quod fuit macio.  
Hugonis filii Levenad, scilicet duas acras cum ædificiis in eis  
sitis cum pertinenciis et communione feodi mei de Tatham et  
omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis  
quantum pertinet ad duas acras, scilicet liberas et quietas a  
multura et pannagio et ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione  
etc., In liberam, puram etc. Sciendum verò quod prædicti  
canonici habebunt super præfatam terram tantum catallorum  
quantum ad tantam terram pertinet. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1042; Addit. MSS., no. 32, 104.

<sup>2</sup> He was deputy sheriff of Lancaster from 1205 to 1211.

Confirmation by William de Tatham of the gift of Bernard son of Acke de Tatham to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand as described in the preceding charter, with liberty to the canons to have as many cattle upon the land confirmed to them as belongs to so much land. [S.D. 1220-1230.]

---

12 Willelmus. CONFIRMATIO. SCIANT [omnes præsentēs et futuri] quod ego Willelmus de Tatham [concessi et hac præsentī cartā meā confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] duas acras terræ in [territorio de] Tatham cum communi pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et haisiamentis infra villam de Tatham et extra tantæ terræ pertinentibus, illas scilicet quas Bernardus filius Accha eis dedit in [puram et perpetuam] elemosinam sicut [in] cartā prædicti Barnardi testatur. Hiis testibus [Ricardo capellano, Willelmo senescallo de Tunstall, Ricardo de Burton, Rogero Gernet, Johanne de Cauncefeld, Ricardo de Wratun, Willelmo filio Rogeri, Rogero fratre domini Tomæ, Ada de Wenington, Ricardo de Wenington et Willelmo filio suo et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Confirmation by William de Tatham to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of two acres in the territory of Tatham, with common of pasture and all liberties and easements within and without the vill of Tatham belonging to so much land, which two acres Bernard son of Acke gave to the canons of Cockersand in alms, as the charter of the said Bernard testifies (no. 1.) Witnesses, Richard the chaplain [of Tatham], William seneschal of Tunstall, Richard de Burton, Roger Gernet, John de Cantsfield, Richard de Wrayton, William son of Roger, Roger brother of Sir Thomas [de Tunstall<sup>2</sup>], Adam de Wennington, Richard de Wennington and William his son and others. [S.D. 1220-1230.]

---

13 Tatham. Idem. SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus [de Tatham] dedi etc., unum mesuagium juxta Stanheir, scilicet infra toftum illud unam rodā terræ et xij percatas, Et unam acram quam

<sup>1</sup> *Ibid.*, no. 1103; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 269.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Lancs. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, pp. 14, 31, 48 and 51.

Bernardus filius Acke dedit prædictæ domui de Cokersand, scilicet dimidiam ad Stanheir et dimidiam acram ad Prestewat, In hac convencione confirmavi cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamenis infra villam de Tatham et extra prædictæ terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Tatham [to the canons of Cokersand] of one messuage by Stanheir,<sup>1</sup> that is, one rood and thirteen perches within that toft, and confirmation of one acre which Bernard son of Acke gave to the said house of Cokersand, namely half an acre at Stanheir and half an acre at Priestwath (no. 2) with all the liberties and easements within and without the vill of Tatham belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1220-1230.]

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Benedictus 14  
 Capellanus [de Tatham] salutem. Noveritis me dedisse Tatham.  
 etc., duas particulas terræ meæ infra divisam de Tatham, unam Benedictus.  
 scilicet in orientali parte veteris orrei Bernardi filii Acke et  
 aliam particulam infra Ruhlondes propinquiorem inter divisam  
 Willelmi de Kelled et rivulum, In puram et perpetuam etc.,  
 liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè ab omni sæculari servicio  
 et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamenis et  
 libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ ad tantum tenementum  
 pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et  
 Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Benedict the chaplain of Tatham<sup>2</sup> [to the canons of Cokersand] of two small parcels of his land in Tatham, that is, one on the eastern side of the old barn of Bernard son of Acke, the other within Ruhlands next between the boundary of William de Kellet<sup>3</sup> and the brook, with common right and all easements and liberties of his fee in the said vill belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1190-1205.]

<sup>1</sup> Cf. Norse, "sten-ô;" the dry stony bed of a river; in Lancs. a "stannery."

<sup>2</sup> Cf. *Lancs. Final Concorde*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 38.

<sup>3</sup> William de Kellet died before 1199 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 107.)

15 UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii etc., Johannes  
 Johannes. Longus de Tatham salutem. Noverit universitas vestra  
 Queta cl- me quietam clamasse et hac præsentī carta confirmasse Deo  
 mantia. etc., totam terram meam quam tenui de eis in villa de Tatham  
 cum pertinenciis suis, Ita quod nec ego etc. Et ut hæc mea  
 queta clamantia rata sit etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by John Long of Tatham [to the canons of Cockersand]  
 of all the land which he held of them in the vill of Tatham with  
 the appurtenances. [s.d. 1240-1268.]

[The remainder of fol. 137b and the whole of fol. 138 are blank.]

[fol. 138b.]

1 SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Gilmichel de Lathebot  
 Quitinton. dedi etc., terciam partem terræ et prati et nemoris tocus  
 Robertus. magni Selhout et terciam partem terræ et prati et nemoris quæ  
 est inter metam de Kirkeby et magnum Selehout, scilicet de  
 Thirneby usque Futherkeldekin et in Futherkeldekin quatuor  
 acras cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamētis feodi mei  
 dictæ villæ [de Quitinton]<sup>1</sup> pertinentibus, In puram et per-  
 petuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et  
 exactione. Prædicti verò fratres dimittent mihi et hæredibus  
 meis tantum terræ et prati in magno Selehout erga me  
 quantum invenient in illa tertia parte quam supradiximus quæ  
 est inter magnum Selehout et metam de Kirkeby, scilicet de  
 Thirneby usque ad Futherkeldekin, Pro salute animæ meæ  
 etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Gilmichael de Lathebot  
 [to the canons of Cockersand] of the third part of the land, meadow

<sup>1</sup> Whittington with the hamlets of Thirnby, Sellet, and Newton with Docker, constitutes a parish. Before the conquest Whittington was rated to Danegeld at six car., Thirnby at two car., and Newton at two car. Subsequently this rating was reduced to six car. The twelfth century history of this parish is a complete blank, but in 1212 Adam de Yseni, who was a tenant of the honour of Lancaster in Wellingore, co. Linc. sh., held five car. in this vill and had given them to Gilbert fitz Reinfred, after whose day the manor became merged in the

and underwood of Great Sellet and the third part of the land, meadow and underwood which lies between the boundary of Kirkby [Lonsdale] and Great Sellet, that is, from Thirnby unto Futherkeldekin, and in Futherkeldekin four acres, with common of pasture and all easements of his fee belonging to the said vill of Whittington. The said brethren shall demise to the grantor and his heirs as much land and meadow in Great Sellet as they shall find in the third part above-named which lies between Great Sellet and the boundary of Kirkby [Lonsdale], that is from Thirnby unto Futherkeldekin. [S.D. 1194-1219.]

2

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus etc., dedi etc., quatuor Quitinton.  
 S acras terræ meæ in Quitinton in Lannesdale, scilicet duas Idem  
 acras in crofto Godefridi et dimidiam acram sub Gildehouet et Robertus.  
 dimidiam juxta Lon et dimidiam juxta Neuton super Lon, et  
 dimidiam in Bramfite, In puram et perpetuam etc., Cum com-  
 munionem et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ  
 pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia. Et  
 si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei  
 adquietabitur. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilmichael to the canons of Cockersand] of four acres of land in Whittington in Lonsdale, namely, two acres in Godfrey's croft, half an acre under Gildhead, half an acre by the Lune, half an acre by Newton upon [the bank of] Lune, and half an acre in Bramfeet, with common right and all easements of his fee belonging to the said vill. Any future demand upon that land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1194-1219.]

fee of the barons of Kendal (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 79). Robert, son of Gilmichael son of Edward, held the other carucate in a place called Lathebote, an estate now involved in Sellet. He also held Prees in Amounderness of the barony of Penwortham and died before 1212, when his heir was returned as holding one car. in Whittington of the King in chief by the service of 3s. 4d. per annum (*Lancs. Inquests*, p. 90.) This heir was William de Prees, son of the said Robert, as appears from a fine levied in 1219, by which he released his right in eight oxg. of land in Lathebote to Gillbert fitz Reinfred in exchange for two oxg. in Warton and the service of William son of Warin in Thistleton, in Amounderness (*Lancs. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 42). Subsequently the families of Darcy, Morthing and Huddleston, held the manor between them of the barony of Kendal.

3  
Quitinton.  
Idem. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Robertus dedi etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Lathebot, scilicet tres percatas terræ en Liholvescroft et tres percatas terræ en Clencarde Croft et dimidiam acram in assartum Liholm, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilmichael to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Lathebote, that is, three perches of land in Lyulph's croft, three perches in Clencarde croft and half an acre in Liholm ridding, with common right and all easements of his fee belonging to that vill. [S.D. 1194-1219.]

---

4  
Quitinton.  
Idem. **N**OTUM sit omnibus tam futuris quam præsentibus quod ego Robertus etc., dedi etc., tres acras terræ in Quitinton, scilicet in Beuthreberg, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis ejusdem villæ et omnibus libertatibus eidem terræ pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et perpetuè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius dari potest vel teneri. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilmichael to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land in Whittington, that is, in Burtree-barrow, with common of pasture and easements of the said vill and all liberties belonging to that land. [S.D. 1194-1219.]

---

5  
Quitinton.  
Idem. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Robertus filius Gilmichael filii Eswardi dedi etc., tres acras terræ meæ in Blese supra Quitinton, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, et communionem feodi mei prædictæ villæ, in bosco, in plano, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis et in omnibus libertatibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Gilmichael son of Esward [to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land on Bleaze,<sup>1</sup> above Whittington, with common right of his fee in wood and open ground etc. of the said vill. [s.d. 1194-1219.]

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Robertus <sup>6</sup> salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., unam bovata[m] terræ Quitinton. meæ in Lathebot, illam scilicet quam Walthevus filius Alfredi Idem. et Gospatricius tenuerunt cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et unum toftum quod fuit Willelmi Masci et aliud toftum quod fuit Ricardi filii mei et duas acras terræ in eadem villa, scilicet assartum Walthevi albi et unam acram apud Lonewat, plenariè et integrè, in bosco et plano, cum omnibus pertinenciis, eisia-mentis et libertatibus feodi mei prænominatæ villæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, sicuti aliqua elemosina liberior et salubrior et melius dari ac teneri poterit. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ prælibatæ futuris temporibus evenerit, de residuo villæ ad-quietabitur, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilmichael to the canons of Cockersand] of one oxgang of his land in Lathebote, namely, that which Waldeve son of Alfred and Gospatrick held with the appurtenances, and a toft which was William de Mascy's and another which was Richard's, the grantor's son, and two acres of land, that is, Waldeve White's ridding and one acre at Lune wath, with all easements and liberties of his fee of the said vill of Whittington. Any future claim upon this land to be met by the residue of his fee. [s.d. 1194-1219.]

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Robertus etc., salutem. <sup>7</sup> Quitinton. Sciatis me pro divino intuitu et amore beatæ Mariæ et Idem. pro salute animæ meæ et hæredum meorum dedisse etc.,

<sup>1</sup> Bleaze Wood, a little to the west of the village of Whittington.



dimidiam bovatom terræ meæ in Lathebot, illam scilicet [fol. 139] quæ fuit Walthevi filii Alfredi et illud toftum in quo Willelmus de Mascy mansit et assartum quod fuit Walthevi albi, plenariè et integrè, in bosco et in plano cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prænominatæ villæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, sicuti aliqua elemosina liberius et salubrius et melius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilmichael to the canons of Cockersand] of half an oxgang of land in Lathebote, namely, that which was Waldeve son of Alfred's, the toft in which William de Mascy dwelt and the ridding which was Waldeve White's with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1194-1219.]

8  
Quitinton.  
Paulinus.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Paulinus de Lathebot dedi etc., sex acras terræ meæ et dimidiam in Lathebot, scilicet unam acram et unam rodam in assartum Scathagate et alteram acram super Gildofmor et terciam acram sub Scalabanchariding et quartam acram in Twawendinges et Bochardesfalthc et quintam acram cujus dimidietas sub Gildofet et dimidietas super Borhanes Et sextam super Burtreberyh et dimidiam acram inter rivulos, In liberam, puram etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Paulin de Lathebote [to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land and a half in Lathebote, namely, one acre and one rood in Scathagate ridding, another acre upon Gildhead moor, the third acre under Scalebank ridding, the fourth acre in Twa-wendings and Bochar's fallow, the fifth acre, one moiety under Gildhead, the other upon Burwains, the sixth acre upon Burtree-barrow and the half acre between the brooks; with common right and all easements of his fee of the said vill. [S.D. 1200-1230.]

[Two charters follow in the Chartulary relating to Withington, in Salford hundred. They have been included with other charters of that vill on pp. 730-2.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Johannes filius 9  
 Adæ de Biginges salutem. Noveritis me pro salute Quitinton.  
 animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., Deo et beatæ Johannes.  
 Mariæ etc., totam terram meam cum pertinenciis in Quitinton,  
 Infra has divisas, excepta una acra terræ cum pertinenciis quam  
 dedi Willelmo Sturnel pro homagio et servicio suo, scilicet  
 [fol. 139b] incipiendo in aquilonali parte de magno Houcreht-  
 banke et ita extendendo per aquilonalem partem de parvo  
 Houcreht-banke et ita extendendo per terram Willelmi Banes  
 que extendit se super Rathornthwait et ita extranverso per  
 semitam quæ extendit se de Kirkeby in Lonnesdale sub colle  
 de Rathornthwait usque ad medium de Mirthwait et ita sequendo  
 rivulum descendendo usque ad assartum Adæ filii Viviani,  
 Tenendam et habendam, In liberam, puram etc., sine aliqua  
 reclamacione mei vel hæredum meorum inperpetuum. Cum  
 Warantia et Testibus.

[In the margin]—Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Will-  
 elmus Sturnel et feofatus (*sic*) est Eva filia Willelmi Sturnel,  
 Reddendo vjd. per annum et in obitu ejus et hæredum dimidiam  
 marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign by John son of Adam de Biggings to God  
 and St. Mary [and the canons of Cockersand] of all his land with  
 the appurtenances in Whittington within these bounds—except one  
 acre of land which he gave to William Sturnel for his homage and  
 service—that is, beginning on the northern side of Great Houcreht-  
 bank, thence by the northern side of Little Houcreht-bank, thence  
 by the land of William Banes which extends itself upon Raythorn-  
 thwaite, thence across by the path which leads from Kirkby Lonsdale  
 below the hill of Raythornthwaite unto the midst of Myrethwaite,  
 and so following the brook down to the ridding of Adam son  
 of Vivian. [s.d. 1250–1268.]

William Sturnel released this land to the canons. Eva daughter  
 of William Sturnel is enfeoffed thereof, rendering six pence yearly,  
 and half a mark at her death and the heirs' deaths.

---

10 **Q**UITINTON. **NOTUM** sit omnibus hominibus etc., quod ego Adam de Adam. clamavi Deo etc., pro salute animæ meæ et pro participatione Quietæ claman-  
mantia. beneficiorum quæ fiunt in abbazia de Cokersand, totam terram quam quondam de dono eorum sub cartulari confirmatione tenui cum omnibus pertinentiis et ædificiis in eadem terra ædificatis, scilicet medietatem terciæ partis terræ et prati et nemoris tocus magni Selehout et medietatem terciæ partis terræ et prati et nemoris quæ est inter metam metam de Kirkebi et magnum Selehout, scilicet de Thirnebi usque ad Futherkeldekin et in Futherkeldekin medietatem quatuor acrarum terræ cum omnibus liberis communionibus et eisiamentis dictæ terræ pertinentibus, Et ne ego præfatus Adam vel aliquis hæredum meorum possumus amodo in prædictam terram ponere aliquod clamium vel aliquam calumpniam præsentem cartam resignationis et quietæ clamacionis sigilli mei impressione signavi. Hiis testibus.

Release by Adam de Sellet, son of Vivian the priest [of Whittington] to God [and the canons of Cokersand] for the health of his soul and for participation of the benefits done in the abbey of Cokersand, of all the land which he formerly held of their gift under chartular confirmation with the appurtenances and buildings erected upon the same, namely, the moiety of the third part of the land, meadow and underwood of Great Sellet and the moiety of the third part of the land, meadow and underwood which lies between the boundary of Kirkby [Lonsdale] and Great Sellet, that is from Thirnby unto Futherkeldekin, and the moiety of four acres in Futherkeldekin, with all free common rights and easements belonging to that land. [s.d. 1250-1268.]

11 **W**ILLELMUS. **U**NIVERSIS Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel Willelmus. etc., Willelmus filius Adæ filii Paulini salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego ratione terræ meæ quam habeo in villa de Quitinton et in Lathebot de Abbate et Conventu de Cokersand teneor solvere eisdem in decessu meo totam

terciam partem substantiæ meæ, facto testamento matrici ecclesiæ, similiter et uxor mea et hæredes mei et uxores eorumdem facient in decessu eorum. Ego verò hanc dictam terram meam nec alicui dabo nec vendam, nec aliquo modo alienabo de domo de Cokersand irrequisito consilio et assensu dictorum abbatis et conventus. Et si infata decedam sine hærede mei corporis, volo ut dicta terra remaneat soluta et libera sine contradictione eisdem inperpetuum. Et ad maiorem securitatem obligavi me et omnia mea mobilia et immobilia sub pœna centum solidorum fabricæ ecclesiæ Eboraci solvendorum, si aliquando huic convencioni contraire attemptavero. Et subjeci me jurisdictioni Archidiaconi Richemundensis ut habeat potestatem compellendi me ad istud sicut præscriptum est fideliter observandum et exigendi pœnam, si fuerit commissa, renunciâns omni juris remedio. In hujus rei testimonium præsentî scripto etc. Hiis testibus.

Declaration made by William son of Adam son of Paulin [de Lathebote] that, by reason of the land which he held of the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand in Whittington and Lathebote, he was bound to pay to them at his decease the third part of his substance—testament having been made to mother church—and his wife and his heirs and their wives would do the same at their decease; nor would he give nor sell nor in any way alienate his said land from the house of Cockersand, without obtaining the advice and consent of the said Abbot and Convent; and if he should depart this life without an heir of his body he willed that the said land should wholly and freely revert to them without gainsay. For further security he bound himself, his movable and unmovable goods, under a penalty of one hundred shillings to be paid to the fabric of the church of York, if he should ever attempt to violate this agreement, subjecting himself to the jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Richmond, who should have power to compel him to the faithful observance of the above articles and to exact the penalty if such should be committed, and renouncing every remedy of the law. [S.D. 1250-1268.]

---

**S**CIENDUM est <sup>1</sup>quod Willelmus Baynes tenet hæreditariè unam bovatom terræ in Lathebot cum aliis perticulis in

<sup>1</sup> This is added somewhat later than 1268 by the same scribe.

eadem carta contentis et tres acras terræ in Blese et totam terram quam Paulinus de Lathebot nobis concessit, Reddendo per annum duos solidos et unam marcam in decessu suo et hæredum ejus tantundem.

Et Rogerus Baynes tenet terram de Selehout quam Adam filius Viviani nobis quietam clamavit, Reddendo per annum xijd. et in decessu ejus et hæredum suorum duos solidos.

Be it known that William Baynes holds by inheritance one oxgang of land in Lathebote with other parcels in the same charter (no. 6) contained and three acres of land in Bleaze, and all the land which Paulin de Lathebote gave to the canons (no. 8), rendering yearly two shillings and one mark at his decease and as much at his heirs' decease.

Roger Baynes holds the land of Sellet which Adam son of Vivian released to them, rendering yearly twelve pence, at his decease two shillings and as much at his heirs' decease. [s.d. 1268.]

[Burton-in-  
Lonsdale.]

**S**CIANT etc., quod Nos frater Adam Abbas Monasterii beatæ Mariæ et ejusdem loci Conventus dedimus etc., Johanni filio Nigelli unum burgagium in villa de Burton quod habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Adæ le Longe, habendum et tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis dictum burgagium cum pertinenciis et eisiamentis eidem pertinentibus, liberè, quietè etc., Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim duodecim denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festa Sancti Martini et Pentecoste pro equalibus porcionibus pro omni servicio etc. Et nos dicti Abbas et Conventus dictum burgagium sibi et hæredibus suis warantizabimus quamdiu donator ejusdem nobis poterit warantizare. In decessu verò dicti Johannis dimidia marca argenti ecclesiæ de Cockersand pro oracionum participatione persolvetur et sic fiet in decessu hæredum suorum. Hiis testibus etc.

Grant by Adam abbot of Cockersand and the convent of the same to John son of Nigel of a burgage in the vill of Burton-[in-Lonsdale] which they had by the gift and feoffment of Adam le Long, to hold

with the appurtenances and easements thereunto belonging by rendering twelve pence yearly at St. Martin and Whitsuntide. With warranty so long as the donor could warrant the said abbot and convent. At the death of the said John and at the death of his heirs half a mark was to be paid to the church of Cockersand for participation of prayers. [S.D. 1268-1278.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Willelmus filius [fol. 140.]  
 Adæ de Benetham salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., 1  
 unam acram terræ meæ in Benetham, scilicet sub Bigberg de Benetham.  
 dominico meo cum omnibus pertinenciis, eisiamentis et liberta- Willelmus.  
 tibus suis et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem villam parti-  
 nentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et  
 plenariè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Si verò aliqua  
 demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo villæ ego  
 et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus, pro salute animæ meæ etc.  
 Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William, son of Adam de Bentham [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Bentham,<sup>1</sup> that is below Bigbarrow of his demesne, with easements, liberties and free customs belonging to the said vill. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of the vill. With warranty. [S.D. 1235-1255.]

---

2

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Willelmi de Benetham Benetham.  
 dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Benetham Adam.  
 scilicet medietatem de Ketelleruding, illam medietatem scilicet  
 quam Gilbertus filius Dolfini tenuit de me scilicet infra has

<sup>1</sup> The Wapentake of Ewcross, co. York, was let to farm to Alice de Staveley before 1251, and after that year to Roger de Mowbray for twenty marks yearly. Besides Sir Roger, we find that Sir Henry fitz Ranulf and Sir John de Cantsfield were free tenants of the wapentake. William de Bentham, son of Adam, the grantor in charters nos. 1 and 7 was the principal freeholder in Bentham at the above date (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, Record Soc., vol. 12, p. 25). Adam, son of the said William is the grantor in no. 2. Later (1302), John fitz Hugh, who married

Alreghil-  
broc.

divisas, Inter Wennigh et Alreghibroc, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Et maximè cum ad-quietancia pannagii et multuræ proprio homini super eandem terram residenti, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Et si aliqua demanda inposterum huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of William de Bentham [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Bentham, that is the moiety of Ketelridding which Gilbert son of Dolfin held of the grantor within these bounds, that is between Wenning [river] and Helregill brook, with common of pasture and all other easements belonging to that vill, especially acquittance of pannage and multure for the man dwelling upon the said land. Any future demand upon this land to be met out of the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1245-1268.]

8

Benetham.  
Adam.

Quieta cla-  
mantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris etc., Adam filius Gamel filii Waldevi de Benetham salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et quietas clamavi a me et hæredibus mei (*sic*) Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand duas acras terræ

Isabel daughter and heir of Michael de Ryhill, was lord of Ingleton and Bentham. The inquest after his death was taken in the 34 Edw. I., 1306, when Henry his son, aged three years, was found to be his heir (*Cal. Genealogicum*, Rolls Series, II, p. 679.) He is the grantor in no. 8. Adam de Staveley, whom John de Hothwaite in charter no. 5 describes as his lord, was a clerk in the chancery of King John and the father of Alice de Staveley. He died in 1218, when Ranulf fitz Henry, who had married the said Alice, had livery of her lands in Staveley, Farnham and Lofthouse, co. York (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 14). Ranulf fitz Henry had a dispute in 1237 with the abbot of Jervaulx respecting the presentation to the church of Horton in Ribblesdale (*Reg. Archbp. Gray*, Surtees Soc., vol. 56, p. 77.) Alice was a widow in 1243, and probably known by her father's name "de Staveley" (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, 393.) Sir Henry fitz Ranulf, son and heir of Ranulf and Alice, was lord of Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent, besides Bentham and Ingleton. He was living in 1255 when he was involved in a suit respecting common of pasture in Ingleton (*Ibid.*, II, p. 215.) Sedbergh and Dent appear to have passed to his younger son, Hugh fitz Henry, who held these villis in 1284-5 (*Kirkby's Inquest*, Surtees Soc., vol. 49, p. 278.) The connection between Henry fitz Ranulf, and John fitz Hugh, who held Ingleton and Bentham in 1284-5 is not clear. In 1251 Henry fitz Ranulf had a grant of free warren in Dent, Ingleton, Sedbergh, Garsdale and elsewhere in co. York (*Cal. of Charter Rolls*, Rolls Series, I, p. 367.)

et dimidiam et novem fallas, videlicet In Ketelridding infra has divisas, In latitudine a Helergilebecke in una cultura usque ad terram quæ fuit quondam Dominæ Aliciæ de Stavele, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis communis dictæ terræ pertinentibus infra villam de Benetham et extra, sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum quietè et pacificè, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. In cujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Adam son of Gamel son of Waldeve de Bentham to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand of two acres and a half and nine falls of land in Ketelridding within these bounds, in width from Helregill beck in one cultivation (or shot) unto the land which formerly belonged to Lady Alice de Staveley, with all liberties, easements and free common rights belonging to the said land within the vill of Bentham and without. [s.d. 1250-1268.]

4

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Johannes de Hotwait dedi etc., Benetham. quondam porcionem terræ meæ in Benetham, scilicet Johannes. quatuor acras de meis assartis, illas scilicet quæ jacent propinquiore Grastainegilebec usque ad collem, et sicut illæ extendunt usque Lairsike, In liberam, puram etc., cum communione et communi pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et omnibus eisiamentis ad tantam terram infra villam de Benetham et extra pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, pro salute animæ meæ etc., et pro anima Adæ de Staveleia qui mihi illam terram donavit. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John de Howthwaite [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Bentham, that is four acres of his riddings, namely those (acres) which lie next Graystanegill-beck unto the hill, as they extend to Lairsyke, with common right and common of pasture and the common liberties and free customs and easements belonging to so much land within the vill of Bentham, for the soul of Adam de Staveley who gave that land to the grantor. [s.d. 1210-1240.]



5      **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Johannes de Hotwait dedi etc., decem  
 Benetham.      acras terræ in majori Benetham in assartis quas habeo  
 Idem.      in proprio dominio meo ex dono Adæ de Staveley, In liberam,  
                  puram etc., pro salute animæ meæ et Adæ de Staveley, etc.,  
                  liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum  
                  communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus  
                  prædictæ villæ pertinentibus et eciam ut prædicta terra sit  
                  quieta de pannagio et multura. Et si aliqua demanda inpos-  
                  terum prædictæ terræ advenerit, de residuo feodi mei in Bene-  
                  tham adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by John de Howthwaite [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Upper Bentham in the riddings which he had in his own demesne by the gift of Adam de Staveley, with common of pasture and all other easements and liberties belonging to the said vill and especially acquittance of pannage and multure. Any future demand upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1210-1240.]

6  
 Benetham.      **S**CIANT<sup>1</sup> præsentēs etc., quod ego Thomas filius Hugonis de  
 Thomas.      Burton dedi etc., Adæ, Dei gratia Abbati de Cokyrsand et  
 Georgius      ejusdem loci conventui quamdam porcionem terræ meæ in  
 Thornton      territorio de Benetham, scilicet illas quatuor acras terræ cum  
 tenet.      territorio de Benetham, scilicet illas quatuor acras terræ cum  
 (15th cent.)      messuagio eisdem adjacente, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quæ  
                  quondam fuerunt Walteri filii Arnardi tellarii apud Grastangille  
                  in territorio dictæ villæ de Benetham, Et totam illam terram  
                  arrabilem cum toto prato et vasto eidem adjacente quam habui  
                  de dono Willelmi filii Adæ de Benetham apud dictum Grastan-  
                  gille, Infra has divisas, videlicet in longitudine de Wenning  
                  usque ad sepem de Linghou et in latitudine de terra quæ fuit  
                  Johannes de Hothwayt usque ad Grastangillebec. Insuper et  
                  totam illam terram cum toto prato et vasto quam habui de  
                  dono ejusdem Willelmi infra has divisas super Snellesherg,

<sup>1</sup> Charters nos. 6 to 8 have been added by a later scribe.

scilicet ab occidentali parte domus quæ fuit quondam Walteri textoris sicut Rivulus descendit inter le Held et Snellesherg usque Hippockebrige et sic descendendo usque Wening, Habendas et tenendas etc. Hiis testibus etc.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Hugh de Burton to Adam, Abbot of Cockersand and the convent of the same of a portion of his land in the territory of Bentham, that is the four acres of land with the messuage adjacent which were formerly Walter son of Amard the fuller's at Graystanegill in the territory of the vill of Bentham, and the arable land with meadow and waste adjacent to the same which the grantor had by the gift of William son of Adam de Bentham at the said Graystanegill, within these bounds, to wit, in length from Wenning [river] to the hedge of Linghow, and in width from the land formerly John de Howthwaite's unto Graystanegill beck; and also the land with meadow and waste which the grantor had by the gift of the same William upon Snelleshargh, within these bounds, namely from the western side of the house formerly Walter the webster's where the brook descends between the Held and Snelleshargh unto Hippock-brig and so descending unto Wenning [water. s.d. 1240-1260.]

George Thornton holds [this land].

7

**O**MNIBUS etc., Willelmus filius Adæ de Benetham etc. Benetham. Noveritis me dedisse etc., Abbati et Conventui de Cokyr- Willelmus. sand totam terram quam habui vel habere potui tam terram assartatam quam assartandam et tam pratum quam terram arrabilem de dominico meo jacentem infra has divisas, [fol. 140b] scilicet in longitudine de Wening usque ad sepem de Linghou et in latitudine de terra quæ fuit Johannis de Hotwayt usque ad Grastangillebec et totam terram quam habui vel habere potui tam assartatam quam assartandam super Scelesherge infra has divisas, videlicet ab occidentali parte domus quæ fuit quondam Walteri textoris sicut Rivulus descendit inter le Helde et Scelesherge usque Hipockebrige et sic descendendo usque Wening, excepta illa terra quam Alanus de Mirewa[th] tenet de me infra prædictas divisas, quæ quidem terra cum prato et vasto jacet

in territorio de Benetham, Tenendam et habendam etc. Hiis testibus etc.

Concedo<sup>1</sup> etiam quod ego et hæredes mei omnimodum servitium forinsecum, exactionem et demandam capitalibus dominis feudi de prædictis terris et pratis in omnibus faciemus, acquietabimus et defendemus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Adam de Bentham to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand of all the land which he had or could have both assarted or to be assarted, both meadow and arable land of his demesne lying within these bounds (as in the previous charter), and all the land which he had or could have both assarted and to be assarted upon Sceleshargh within these bounds (as in the preceding charter), except the land which Alan de Myre-wath holds of the grantor within the said bounds, which land with meadow and waste lies in the territory of Bentham, granting further that he and his heirs would acquit that land of all manner of forinsec service to the chief lords of the fee. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

8

Benetham.  
Henricus  
filius  
Johannis  
de Ingel-  
ton.

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit Henricus filius Johannis, Dominus de Ingel-ton, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et hæredibus meis quietum clamasse Abbati et Conventui de Cokyr sand et eorum successoribus totum Jus et clameum quod habeo vel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in omnibus terris et tenementis vel Reddidibus aut serviciis in Graistangill et Benteham, Ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei nec aliquis per nos seu nomine nostro decetero aliquid juris vel clamii in prædictis terris et tenementis, Reddidibus aut serviciis exeuntibus exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium huic præsentis scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus etc.

Release by Henry fitz John, lord of Ingleton, to the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand of his right in the lands, tenements, rents and services in Graystangill and Bentham. [s.d. circa 1324.]

[The remainder of fol. 140b. is blank.]

<sup>1</sup> Added later, before no. 8 was written.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam filius Johannis de Bland dedi [fol. 141]  
 etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in villa de Bland,<sup>1</sup> In 1  
 liberam, puram etc., pro anima patris mei etc., scilicet totam Bland.  
 terram meam et pratum meum infra has divisas, scilicet inter Adam.  
 Bromflatte et pratum juxta curtilagium Willelmi Wagesper  
*in longitudinem et de prato brematoris in Linnsclat usque ad*  
*magnam viam et de rivulo ad hostium Roberti Wagesper*<sup>2</sup> usque  
 ad magnam viam ad sabulem Viviani in latitudine, Et tres acras  
 terræ meæ et dimidiam rodam quæ jacent super Bromflat versus  
 solem, unde unum capud tendit ad magnam viam et alterum  
 capud tendit se in Linnesclat, Et terram quam Dolfinus quon-  
 dam tenuit in Linnesclat ex occidentali parte terræ Herberti,  
 Et unum scalingum in Castelhou, et unam acram terræ et unam  
 rodam et sex percatas quæ jacent super Bromflat juxta acram  
 quæ fuit Herberto (*sic*) versus aquilonem, et dimidiam rodam  
 in Selsat cum prano prato capiti inferiori, Et quatuor decim  
 percatas terræ in prædicto Selsclat sub via versus occidentem,  
 et unum scalingum super inferiorem partem Quitefeldmideltunge,  
 Tenendas et habendas dictis canonicis liberè, quietè, pacificè et  
 honorificè cum communi pastura et in pannagio et in omnibus  
 eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, sicuti  
 aliqua terra liberius et melius in liberam elemosinam dari  
 potest. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John de Bland [to the  
 canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Bland within these  
 bounds, namely between Broomflat and the meadow by William  
 Wagspear's curtilage in length and from the meadow in Linslack  
 unto the highway and from the brook at Robert Wagspear's door  
 unto the highway at Vivian's sand[bed] in width; and three acres  
 of land and half a rood which lie upon Broomflat towards the sun,  
 one head of which extends to the highway and the other unto

<sup>1</sup> Bland is a hamlet in the par. of Sedbergh, lying between Howgill and  
 Marthwaite, the latter adjoining the town of Sedbergh on the west. The  
 grantors in this series of charters are all small free tenants of the manor of  
 Sedbergh. A number of place-names mentioned in these charters may be  
 readily identified with the present-day names.

<sup>2</sup> Added in the margin in a fifteenth century handwriting.

Linslack; and the land which Dolfin formerly held in Linslack on the western side of Herbert's land; and one scale (or shieling) in Castlehow (*now* Castley), and an acre of land, one rood and six perches which lie towards the south upon Broomflat by the acre which was Herbert's, and half a rood in Selslack with a little meadow at the lower end, and fourteen perches of land in Selslack aforesaid below the road towards the west; and one scale (or shieling) upon the lower part of Whitfell Middle Tongue; with common of pasture, and pannage and all easements and liberties belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1220-1250.]

## 2

Bland.

Idem

Adam.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Adam filius Johannis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., sex acras terræ et prati in villa de Bland et domos quas H[ ]utri<sup>1</sup> filius Torfini fecit et Laurentius juxta Lon tenet, In puram et perpetuam etc., pro anima patris et matris meæ etc., scilicet illas sex acras quæ jacent inter Durkilrigmure et terram Ricardi Burnet. Et sciendum est quod unum capud prati pertinenti (*sic*) ad prædictam terram descendit versus domum Laurentii juxta Lon et alterum capud versus pratum Ricardi Burnet, Tenendas et habendas dictis canonicis perhenniter (*sic*) tam liberè et tam quietè, pacificè et honorificè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc., cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ spectantibus infra villam et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land and meadow in the vill of Bland and the houses which Houti (?) son of Torfin made and Lawrence by the Lune holds, namely those six acres which lie between Durkilbrigg moor and the land of Richard Burnet; one end of the meadow belonging to this land runs down towards the house of Lawrence by the Lune and the other towards Richard Burnet's meadow, with common of pasture and all other free common rights and easements belonging to the said vill. [S.D. 1220-1260.]

<sup>1</sup> The original MS. has Hūti, the extension of which is doubtful.

CUN[C]TIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum etc., Adam [filius Johannis] salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram meam quam habui inter rivulum qui venit de Linslac et terram Benedicti Clerici, sine aliquo retenemento, cum omnibus pertinenciis, eisiamentis et libertatibus infra villam et extra quæ etiam terra extendit se a terra prædicti Benedicti usque ad stratam. Cum warantia, et de omnibus quæ contingere possunt defendemus et adquietabimus. Hiis testibus. 3  
Bland.  
Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land between the brook which comes from Linslack and the land of Benedict the clerk, which land extends from the land of the said Benedict to the highway, with all easements and liberties belonging to the same within the vill of Bland. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Adam [filius Johannis] etc., salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram illam quam habui infra istas divisas, scilicet ab illo loco ubi Vivianus habuit domum fabrillem in strata usque ad terram Benedicti clerici et sic in longum juxta terram præfati Benedicti usque ad terram quæ vocatur Halleflat et Inde extraverso usque ad Linslac et inde sicut rivulus descendit usque ad altam stratam, liberè et quietè cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et cum omnibus communis et libertatibus ad villam de Bland spectantibus et cum libero introitu et exitu ejusdem villæ. Cum warantia, et de omnibus quæ contingere possunt defendemus et adquietabimus. Hiis testibus. 4  
Bland.  
Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land within these bounds, namely from the place where Vivian has a work-shop (or smithy) on the highway to the land of Benedict the clerk, and so along by the land of the said Benedict to the land called Halleflat, thence across to Linslack and thence as the brook descends unto the highway, with all easements and liberties belonging to the vill of Bland and with free entry and egress from the said vill. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

5  
Bland.  
Idem.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Adam [filius Johannis] dedi etc., quādem porcionem terræ meæ in Bland, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet unam acram terræ meæ et xxxij falles et [fol. 141b.] dimidiam inter Brendesike et Quinehou secundum longitudinem et inter partem Ricardi Burnet et inter dotem matris suæ secundum latitudinem de dominico meo in villa de Bland, liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Cum warantia, In liberam, puram etc., pro anima patris mei etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre and thirty-two falls and a half of land of his demesne in the vill of Bland, lying between Brendsyke and Winder in length and between the share of Richard Burnet and his mother's dower land in width, with common of pasture and all liberties and easements belonging to that vill. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

---

6  
Bland.  
Idem  
Adam.

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Adam filius Johannis salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro anima patris mei et matris etc., In liberam, puram etc., duas acras et tres rodas terræ meæ in Bland infra has divisas, scilicet Longitudo dictæ terræ est inter le Brendesik et partem quæ fuit Ricardi Burnet et latitudo est inter costam sursum de Thursegilemos et costam sursum partis quæ fuit Ricardi Burnet, Tenendas etc., cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis liberis communis et eisiamentis villæ de Bland spectantibus infra villam et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John of two acres and three roods of land in Bland, lying in length between the Brendsyke and the share which was Richard Burnet's and in width between the cottage upon Thursgill moss and the cottage upon the share which was Richard Burnet's, with common of pasture, etc. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Adam etc., salutem. 7  
 Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro anima patris mei etc., Bland.  
 In puram et perpetuam elemosinam quatuor acras terræ meæ Idem.  
 et dimidiam et unam rodam et xxx percatas terræ et prati de  
 dominico meo in Bland cum una scalinga in eadem villa, scilicet  
 infra has divisas, unam acram et dimidiam et unam rodam et  
 xvj percatas inter le Brendsike et le Quinhou et unam acram  
 prati et unam rodam et dimidiam inter domum Lawrentii filii  
 Roberti et Lone, et unam rodam et dimidiam et xiiij percatas  
 inter domum dicti Lawrencii et Lon, et unam acram et unam  
 rodam inter domum dicti Lawrencii et le Brendesike, et unam  
 scalingam inter Neuelsbeck et Kerlingile, Tenendas etc., cum  
 communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis liberis communis et  
 aisiamentis villæ de Bland spectantibus infra villam et extra.  
 Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of four acres and a half, one rood and thirty perches of land and meadow of his demesne in Bland with a scale (or shieling) there, namely, an acre and a half, one rood and sixteen perches between the Brendsyke and Winder, an acre, one rood and a half of meadow between the house of Lawrence son of Robert and Lune, a rood and a half and fourteen perches between the said house and Lune, an acre and a rood between the said house and the Brendsyke, and a scale between Nevelbeck and Carling gill, with common of pasture, etc. [S.D. 1220-1260.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ etc., Adam etc., salutem. 8  
 Noveritis me dedisse etc., pro anima patris mei etc., In Bland.  
 liberam, puram etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Bland, Idem.  
 scilicet infra has divisas, novem acras terræ et prati, sed quinque  
 percatæ minus novem acris quæ jacent inter Brendesike et  
 pratum quod fuit Migedale in longitudine et Durkinrigmur et  
 partem quam Ricardus Burnet habuit in latitudine et xxvij per-  
 catas prati ad capud prædictæ terræ ex australi parte et  
 ex altera parte rivuli, Tenendas et habendas, In liberam, puram



etc., liberè, quietè et pacificè, cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus infra villam et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Bland. Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Lawrencius juxta Lon cum pertinenciis suis et feofatus est alter scilicet.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of nine acres of land and meadow in Bland, less five perches, lying between Brendsyke and the meadow which was Migidale in length and Durkinrigg moor and the share which Richard Burnet had in width, and twenty-seven perches of meadow at the head of the said land on the south side on both sides of the brook, with common of pasture, etc. [S.D. 1220-1250.]

Lawrence by the Lune released this land to the said canons and another was enfeoffed, namely (*sic*).

9  
Bland.  
Idem.

OMNIBUS etc., Adam salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., viij<sup>to</sup> acras et xxij percatas terræ et prati de dominico meo in Bland, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei etc., illas scilicet octo acras et xxij percatas terræ et prati quæ jacent infra has divisas inter Brendesike et pratum quod fuit Mengidale in longitudine et Durkelrigmure et le Dale<sup>1</sup> quæ fuit Ricardi Burnet in latitudine, Tenendas etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè et honorificè cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis liberis communionibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ spectantibus infra villam et extra. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of John [to the canons of Cockersand] of eight acres and twenty-two perches of land and meadow of his demesne in Bland lying between Brendsyke and the meadow which was Mengidale in length and Durkilrigg moor and the dale (or share) which was Richard Burnet's in width, with common of pasture, etc. [S.D. 1220-1250.]

<sup>1</sup> Elsewhere "le Dale" is rendered by *pars*, which we have translated "share." From the verb "to deal" we get that which is dealt, a dole or share, in north Lancashire and Westmorland often called a dalt. So when ground where bracken grew was divided amongst the land-holding inhabitants of a village, the share of each was described as a "bracken dale."

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Tunstall dedi etc., 10  
 sexdecim acras terræ meæ in villa de Bland cum per- Bland.  
 tinenciis suis et cum pastura Tres centum ovium in eadem villa, Willelmus.  
 quas habui de dono Heliæ de Steinfeld, pro salute animæ meæ  
 etc., In puram et perpetuam etc., solam et quietam ab omni  
 sæculari servicio et exactione. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Tunstall [to the canons of Cockersand] of sixteen acres of his land in the vill of Bland, with pasture for three hundred sheep in the same vill, which (acres) he had by the gift of Elias de Stainford. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

**U**NIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Benedictus 11  
 filius Waldevi filii Anketini de Bland salutem in Domino. Bland.  
 Noveritis me [fol. 142] pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., Benedictus.  
 In puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua elemosina  
 liberius etc., quinque acras terræ arabilis in Bland, scilicet totam  
 culturam meam quæ vocatur Holegileridding per has divisas,  
 scilicet sicut Holegile descendit usque ad magnam stratam quæ  
 tendit de Lonnesdale versus Westmeriam et sic per magnam  
 stratam versus austrum usque ad divisas inter dictos canonicos  
 et me super Moriceridding cum mesuagio quod fuit patris mei  
 juxta domum meam versus orientem cum longitudine sex per-  
 catarum et latitudine trium percatarum, Tenendas et habendas  
 dictis canonicis et suis assignatis, liberè, quietè cum omnibus  
 libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ terræ pertinentibus infra  
 villam et extra. Et ne prædictis canonicis de pastura aliqua  
 fiat controversia dedi eis et concessi pasturam ad xx<sup>ti</sup> vaccas et pastura  
 unum taurum cum sequela trium annorum et ad x<sup>cem</sup> equas animalium.  
 cum sequela duorum annorum et ad ducentas oves cum sequela  
 duorum annorum. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Benedict son of Waldeve son of Anketin de Bland [to the canons of Cockersand] of five acres of arable land in Bland, namely his whole cultivation called Holegill

ridding by these bounds, that is, where Holegill descends to the highway which leads from Lonsdale towards Westmorland, so by the highway southward to the bounds between the said canons and the grantor upon Morice ridding, with the messuage which belonged to the grantor's father by his (the grantor's) house towards the east with a length of six perches and a width of three perches, with liberties and easements belonging to the said land in that vill. To avoid any controversy as to the said canons' [right of] pasture, he gave them pasturage for twenty cows and a bull with the offspring of three years, for ten mares with the offspring of two years, and for two hundred sheep with the offspring of two years. [S.D. 1235-1268.]

12  
Bland.  
Germanus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Germanus de Bland dedi etc., duas acras terræ et dimidiam, scilicet quas Orm tenuit, In pura elemosina (*sic*) pro animabus antecessorum meorum, cum communi villæ, liberè et quietè pro omni servicio sæculari et demanda. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by German de Bland [to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres and a half of land which Orm held, with common right of the said vill. [S.D. 1200-1250.]

13  
Bland.  
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Germanus dedi etc., quinque acras terræ meæ in Bland, scilicet propinquiores juxta Crosdalebec in Crofto quod fuit Orm filii Thor, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus et maximè propriis porcis hominum qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint, in pannagio quietis, pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by German de Bland [to the canons of Cockersand] of five acres of his land in Bland, namely those next Crosdale beck in the croft which was Orm son of Thor's, with common right and all easements and liberties belonging to that vill, especially acquittance of pannage of the swine of those men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1200-1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Germanus dedi etc., quandam 14  
 porcionem terræ meæ infra divisas de Bland, scilicet a Bland.  
 vado de Crosdalebroc usque ad crucem et a cruce usque ad Idem.  
 wainegate ubi fossatum factum est sequendo le waingate versus  
 le North usque divisam terræ quæ fuit Astin et sic extraverso  
 usque ad terram quæ fuit Willelmi Hyne et sequendo terram  
 illam usque ad hegening Henrici et sic sequendo hegening usque  
 in Crosedalebroc et sequendo Crosdalebroc usque ad prædictum  
 vadum, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè, integrè ab omni  
 sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus  
 eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ de Bland pertinentibus  
 et maximè porcis hominum qui prædictam terram de prædictis  
 fratribus tenuerint, in pannagio quietis, pro salute animæ meæ  
 etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

(Grant in frankalmoign by German de Bland [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land within the bounds of Bland, that is from the ford of Crosdale beck<sup>1</sup> to the cross, from the cross to the waingate where the ditch was made, following the waingate towards the north to the boundary of the land which was Astin's and so across to the land which was William Hyne's, following that land unto Henry's "hegening," following the same unto Crosdale beck and following Crosdale beck unto the said ford, with common right etc., and especially acquittance of pannage of the swine of those who should hold that land from the said brethren. [S.D. 1200-1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Simon de Alnewic et Sigerith de 15  
 Longaker, uxor mea, dedimus et concessimus quandam Morthwait.  
 partem terræ nostræ in villa de Morthwait, scilicet toftum et Bland.  
 croftum, scilicet tres percatas terræ quas Hulf tenuit, et illas Simon et  
 tres particulas in Cringilcroft quas Adam filius Stephani de Sigerith.  
 nobis tenuit et alias tres particulas terræ in Cringelcroft quas  
 Hulf tenuit, et duas particulas in territorio de Morthwait cujus  
 capud unum extendit se versus le Tunbec et aliud versus

<sup>1</sup> Now Hud's Bridge.

Roudha, quas idem Adam tenuit, et illam particulam terræ quam idem Adam ad decensum pontis tenuit de Routha et illam particulam quam Hulf tenuit ante decensum ejusdem pontis, Cum communione et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Morthwait pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animarum nostrarum etc., Ita quod nec nos nec aliquis etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Simon de Alnwick and Sigerith de Langacre his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of their land in the vill of Marthwaite, namely a toft and a croft being three perches of land which Ulf held and the three small parcels of land in Cringlecroft which Adam son of Stephen held of the said brethren, also three other small parcels of land in Cringlecroft which Ulf held and two small parcels in the territory of Marthwaite one end of which extends towards the Town beck and the other towards Rawthay [river], which the same Adam held, and the small parcel which the same Adam held at the descent from the bridge of Rawthay, and the small parcel which Ulf held before the descent of the same bridge, with common right etc. belonging to the vill of Marthwaite. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

16

Bland.  
Morthwait.  
Simon et  
Sigerith.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Simon et Sigerith dedimus etc., quandam partem terræ nostræ in villa de Morthwait, scilicet totam partem nostram In Cringilcroft, Et unum heuedlond in aquilonari parte domus Adæ de Castelhou cum mesuagio Simonis de Appilby, Et totum pratum quod ad nos spectabat de Theuethwaitheued descendendo juxta le Tunbec usque ad vadum de Todwatholm, Et totam terram quam habuimus ad capud pontis de Lonewat, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis villæ de Morthwait tantæ terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animarum nostrarum etc. Ita quod nec nos nec aliquis etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Simon de Alnwick and Sigerith [his wife, to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of their land in the vill of Marthwaite, namely all their part of Cringlecroft (Craigles), on a headland on the northern side of the house of Adam de

Castlehow, with the messuage of Simon de Appleby, and all the meadow which belonged to the grantors from Thievethwaite-head descending nigh the Town beck unto the ford of Todwath-holme, and all the land which they had at the top of the bridge of Lune-wath,<sup>1</sup> with all the liberties and easements of the vill of Marthwaite belonging to so much land. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Simon de Alnewic et Sigerith uxor [fol. 142b.]  
 mea dedimus etc., totam terram nostram de Gayte- 1  
 ridding quæ jacet inter terram dominæ Aliciæ de Stavele et Sedberg.  
 aquam quæ vocatur Roudha, Et quandam aliam partem terræ Simon et  
 nostræ, scilicet illam quam Adam filius Stephani tenuit In Sigerith.  
 Theuetweitwra, et medietatem alterius partis quam Johannes  
 filius Cru tenuit, Et aliam partem terræ quam Benedictus  
 Clericus tenuit In Gayteridding, Insuper et aliam partem terræ  
 quam prædictus Adam filius Stephani tenuit in Quenildesksale-  
 ridding usque ad quendam rivulum de prædicta aqua de Roudha  
 exeuntem, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anim-  
 arum nostrarum etc., Cum omnibus communis libertatibus  
 et eisiamentis in villa de Sedberg<sup>2</sup> ad prædictas terras  
 spectantibus. Cum warantia, et ab omni sæculari exactione  
 adquietabimus. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Simon de Alnwick and Sigerith his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of all their land of Gate ridding lying between the land of Lady Alice de Staveley and the water which is called Rawthay, and another portion of their land, namely

<sup>1</sup> The wath or ford over Lune had been replaced by a bridge before this date.

<sup>2</sup> The descent of the manor of Sedbergh in the thirteenth century has been traced through the descendants of Adam de Staveley in the note under Bentham. The Tatham family were considerable land-owners here in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, and the abbey of Jervaulx possessed a large estate in Uldale and Rawthay bottoms by the gift of Adam de Staveley (*Burton's Mon. Ebor.*, p. 368). In 1248 Alice de Staveley had a grant of the wapentake of Ewcross to farm for twenty pounds a year during the King's pleasure (*Originalia*, 32 Henry III., m. 2), and in 1251 she had a grant of a market weekly on Tuesday, at her manor of Sedbergh, and a yearly fair on the eve, and the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary (*Cal. of Charter Rolls*, Rolls Series, I, p. 361.).

that which Adam son of Stephen held in Thievethwaite wray and the moiety of the other part which John son of Cru held, and another portion of land which Benedict the clerk held in Gate ridding, also another portion of land which the said Adam son of Stephen held in Quenild-esksale ridding [extending] to a brook which issued from the aforesaid water of Rawthay, with all common liberties and easements in the vill of Sedbergh belonging to the said lands. [S.D. 1235-1255.]

---

## 2

Sedberg.  
Sigerith.

Confir-  
macio.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Sigerith filia Radulfi de Langaker salutem. Noveritis me in libera viduitate mea dedisse etc., totam terram illam in villa de Sedberg quam Helias Alkestari eisdem contulit quæ scilicet infra has divisas continetur, Inter siketam quæ currit juxta terram Reginaldi de Branthwat et terram quæ fuit Willelmi de Berewik et ita usque terram quæ vocatur Heuedland quam Ricardus plumbator tenuit et ita usque ad culturam illam quæ vocatur Stainflat, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamenis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., pro salute animæ etc. Ita sanè quod nec ego etc. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Sigerith, daughter of Ranulf de Langacre in her free widowhood [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the land in the vill of Sedbergh which Elias Alkestari bequeathed to them, as it is contained within these bounds, namely, between the little syke which runs by the land of Reginald de Branthwaite and the land which was William de Barwick's, so to the land which is called Headland which Richard the leadbeater held and so to the cultivation which is called Stainflat, with common of pasture etc. [S.D. 1235-1255.]

---

## 3

Sedberg.  
Eadem.

Confir-  
macio.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Sigerith etc., salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et in propria viduitate mea dedisse et confirmasse Ynisand filio Hutredi Capellani et suis assignatis et cui assignare voluerit totam vendicionem quam Elias Alkestari prædicto innocencio pro denariis suis præmanibus vendidit, liberè et quietè, pacificè sicut aliqua terra

dari vel vendi potest, liberius vel quietius. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Confirmation by Sigerith [de Langacre] in her widowhood to Enisan son of Ughtred the chaplain and his assigns of the whole sale of land which Elias Alkestari sold to the said Enisan (Innocent) for his moneys in hand [paid], as freely as any land may be given or sold. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

---

OMNIBUS visuris vel audituris has litteras Helias Alkestari 4  
salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., totam terram meam Sedberg.  
in Sedberg infra has divisas, Inter siketam quæ currit juxta Helias.  
terram Reginaldi de Bramwat et terram quæ fuit Willelmi de  
Berewic et ita usque ad terram quæ vocatur Heuedlond quam  
Ricardus plumbator tenuit et ita usque culturam quæ vocatur  
Stainflat, In puram et perpetuam etc., pro salute animæ meæ  
etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè et honorificè cum communi pastura  
et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus infra villam de Sedberg et  
extra ad dictam terram pertinentibus sine omni servicio mihi  
vel hæredibus meis faciendo. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Elias Alkestari [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in the vill of Sedbergh within these bounds [see no. 2], with common of pasture and all liberties belonging to the said land within the vill of Sedbergh. [s.d. 1235-1255.]

---

OMNIBUS etc., Helias Alkestari salutem. Noveritis me 5  
dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Sedbergh Sedberg.  
quæ continetur infra has divisas, scilicet inter siketam quæ Idem.  
currit juxta terram Reginaldi etc., *sicut in priori carta per*  
*easdem divisas*, In puram et perpetuam etc., pro salute etc.,  
liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, In bosco, in plano, in  
pascuis et pasturis et in omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus  
et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Ita sanè  
quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.



Grant in frankalmoign by Elias Alkestari [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Sedbergh within the same bounds described in an earlier charter [no. 2. S.D. 1235-1255.]

[The remainder of this folio and the first nine lines of folio 143 are blank.]

---

[fol. 143.] **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Augustinus filius Hutredi parsonæ  
 1 de Clapham et hæredes mei dedimus etc., quos habui  
 Clapham. de Matilda de Gretagila dedimus etc., unam partem terræ  
 Augustinus. nostræ in Clapham,<sup>1</sup> scilicet unam rodam terræ ad unum  
 messuagium faciendum in Clapham proximam terræ quam  
 Michaelis Faber tenuit de Monachis de Furnesio, Cum com-  
 munione villæ et cum communi pastura tot averiis, scilicet octo  
 pastura animalium. vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum et quatuor equabus cum  
 sequela duorum annorum et quatuor suabus cum sequela duorum  
 annorum et xx<sup>ii</sup> ovibus matricibus cum sequela duorum anno-  
 rum et xx<sup>ii</sup> capris cum sequela duorum annorum, pro salute  
 animæ Matildis matris uxoris meæ etc., et pro fraternitate  
 domus, In liberam, puram etc., liberam et quietam ab omni  
 sæculari servicio et demanda. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Augustin, son of Ughtred the parson of Clapham, and his heirs whom he had by Matilda de Gretagill [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Clapham, namely

<sup>1</sup> Clapham in Ewcross Wapentake, co. York, was long held by a family who took their name from the place. Alan de Clapham occurs in 1189-90 (*Dep. Keeper's 36th Report*, App. I, p. 182), at which time Elias de Stiveton (see *note* under Medlar) held some part of Clapham of Avice daughter of William de Lancaster II, wife of Richard de Morvill and William her son, who died *v.p.* The said Elias gave four oxgangs of land in Clapham to Furness Abbey, which William his son and heir confirmed, and Alan, son of Ughtred the priest of Clapham, gave two oxgangs which he held of the said Elias, who held by knight's service where fourteen car. made one knight's fee (*The Coucher of Furness*, Addit. MSS., no. 33,244, fol. 88 v). William de Clapham was one of the principal free tenants of the Wapentake of Ewcross in 1251 (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, Record Soc., vol. 12, p. 25). In 1302 William son of John de Clapham held the thirtieth part of a knight's fee in Clapham (*Kirkby's Inquest*, Surtees Soc., vol. 49, p. 278). This series of charters however seems to show that there were a number of other free tenants here besides the principal family.

one rood of land for the making of a messuage in Clapham next to the land which Michael the smith held from the monks of Furness, with common right of the vill and common of pasture for so many beasts, namely eight cows with the offspring of two years, four mares with the offspring of two years, four sows with the offspring of two years, twenty breeding ewes with the offspring of two years, and twenty goats with the offspring of two years, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife and for the fraternity of the house [of Cockersand. S.D. 1200-1230.]

OMNIBUS hominibus has litteras audituris vel inspecturis 2  
 Thomas filius Roberti de Clapham et Amable uxor Clapham.  
 ejus salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse etc., quoddam mesuagium Thomas.  
 in villa de Clapham, scilicet inter mesuagium nostrum et terram  
 ecclesiæ cum una roda terræ et quatuor percatis sub Brunilde-  
 berge cum communione villæ et cum communi pastura viij pastura  
 vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum et iiij equabus cum sequela animalium.  
 duorum annorum et iiij suabus cum sequela duorum annorum  
 et xx ovibus matricibus cum sequela duorum annorum et xx<sup>ti</sup>  
 capris cum sequela duorum annorum, pro salute animarum  
 nostrarum etc., et pro fraternitate domus de Cokersand, In  
 puram et perpetuam etc. Nos verò tactis sacrosanctis juravimus  
 in capitulo Lancastriæ quod nos et hæredes nostri waranti-  
 zabimus prædictum mesuagium cum prædicta terra et cæteris  
 libertatibus sicut prænotatum est prædictis fratribus solutam et  
 quietam ab omni sæculari exactione et demanda contra omnes  
 homines et feminas inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Robert de Clapham and Amabel his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of a messuage in the vill of Clapham between the grantors' messuage and the land of the church with one rood and four perches of land below Brunhild-barrow, with common right of the vill and common of pasture for cattle as in the preceding charter, for the health of their souls and for fraternity of the house of Cockersand, the grantors' making oath upon the holy elements in the chapter of Lancaster to warrant the messuage, land and other liberties to the said brethren. [S.D. 1220-1250.]

3  
Clapham.  
Gilbertus.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris etc., Gilbertus de Marisco et Gunnilda uxor ejus et Beatrix filia et hæres eorum salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse etc., Deo etc., sex denarios de redditu de terra nostra de Clapham pro salute animæ nostræ etc., In liberam, puram etc., Reddendo medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini annuatim. Et ut hæc mea nostra donacio rata sit et stabilis, præsens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus. Hiis testibus.

Istam<sup>1</sup> terram quietam clamavimus Nicholao de Clapham et hæredibus pro quatuor marcis argenti nobis pacatis et in obitu illius pro fraternitate domus dabit dimidiam marcam sub juramento suo.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Mareys and Gunhilda his wife and Beatrice their daughter and heir [to the canons of Cockersand] of six denariates of yearly rent from their land of Clapham, payable at Whitsunday and St. Martin. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

The said canons released this land [as in charters nos. 1 and 2] to Nicholas de Clapham for four marks of silver and half a mark at his decease for the fraternity of the house [of Cockersand] under his oath. [s.d. 1260-1268.]

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

#### KENDALE.

[fol. 143b.]  
1

Colpeth-  
wait.  
Berteloth.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Berteloth de Beckeley dedi etc., Deo etc., totam terram quam Simon Madido tenuit in vita sua de Willelmo de Arundel, quam terram Idem Willelmo de Arundel dedit per cartam suam Radulfo de Beckeley fratri meo et hæredibus suis, In liberam, puram et perpetuam etc., quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, salvo forinseco [servicio] domini Regis et salvo uno niso soro et quadam paria cirotecarum furratarum Willelmo de Arundel annuatim pro omnibus serviciis et demandis prædicto Willelmo de Arundel pertinentibus et hæredibus suis. Præterea concessi prædictis

<sup>1</sup> Added in a later hand.

canonicis de Cokersand omnia eisiaementa, libertates et liberas consuetudines, scilicet adquietanciam pannagii in dominico bosco Willelmi de Arundel et liberam multuram in molendino ejusdem Willelmi et communem pasturam prout continetur in carta prædicti Willelmi de Arundel quam dedit fratri meo Radulfo de Beckeley, Ita quidem quod nec ego Berteloth nec aliquis hæredum etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Habemus cartam dicti Willelmi de Arundel Radulfo de Beckeley factam de isto tenemento et de omnibus libertatibus in præcedenti carta contentis, Reddendo nisum unum sor etc., dicto Willelmo. Et habebit dictus Radulfus ad totam propriam pectuniam communam pasturam ubique cum mea pecunia. Ista verba continentur in carta dicto Radulfo data.

Grant in frankalmoign by Bartholomew de Beckley [to the canons of Cockersand] of the whole land [of Cowperthwaite in Firbank], which Simon Madio held in his life-time of William de Arundel, which the same William gave by his charter to Ralph de Beckley, the grantor's brother, saving the King's forinsec service, a sor niais hawk and a pair of furred gloves yearly to the said William for all services belonging to him; also of all the easements, liberties and free customs, namely acquittance of pannage in the demesne wood of the said William and free multure in this same William's mill and common of pasture as is contained in the charter of the said William to Ralph de Beckley, the grantor's brother. [S.D. 1220-1235.]

The canons also had the charter of the said William de Arundel of this tenement made to Ralph de Beckley and of all the above-mentioned liberties, rendering one sor niais hawk etc. to the said William. "And the said Ralph shall have for all his own flocks common of pasture everywhere with my flocks." These words are contained in the charter given to the said Ralph.

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum 2  
visuris vel audituris] Willelmus filius Willelmi de Colpeth-  
Arundell salutem in Domino. Noverit [universitas vestra] me wait.  
confirmasse et concessisse Deo et [beætæ Mariæ de Cokersand Willelmus.  
et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] totam terram quam  
Bartholomæus de Beckeleye eis dedit, scilicet [illam] terram

quam Simon Madido tenuit in vita sua de Willelmo de Arundele patre meo, quam terram Idem Willelmus pater meus dedit per cartam suam Radulfo de Beckeley fratri prædicti Bartholomæi, In liberam, puram et [perpetuam elemosinam] quantum ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet, salvo mihi et hæredibus meis uno niso soro et quadam paria cirothecarum furratarum annuatim pro omnibus serviciis et demandis mihi vel hæredibus meis pertinentibus, Cum omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus sicut melius et plenius continetur in carta Bartholomæi hujus terræ donatoris sine aliquo retenemento, pro salute animæ meæ et [antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc autem confirmationem et concessionem ego jam dictus Willelmus filius Willelmi de Arundele et hæredes mei prædictis Canonicis de Cokersand contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, dominis Patricio filio Thomæ, Mathæo de Redeman, Ricardo de Coupland, Thoma de Bethum, Ricardo de Preston, militibus, Ada de Hoton, Thoma de Levenes, Rogero Kayrus, Ada de Pattone et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Confirmation by William son of William de Arundel to the canons of Cockersand of the land [of Cowperthwaite] which Bartholomew de Beckley gave to them, which Simon Madio held in his life-time of William, the grantor's father, and which the said William, father of the grantor gave to Ralph brother of Bartholomew de Beckley etc., *as in the preceding charter*. With warranty and witnesses, Sirs Patrick son of Thomas [de Curwen], Matthew de Redman, Richard de Copeland, Thomas de Beetham and Richard de Preston, knights, Adam de Hutton, Thomas de Levens, Roger Cayrus, Adam de Patton and others. [s.d. 1230-1249.]

8  
Colpeth-  
wait.  
Idem.

**V**IRO venerabili et patri in Christo Abbati de Cokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, Willelmus de Arundel salutem in Domino. Quum omnia servicia de terra

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., B.B., no. 1030; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 250 b. A seal was attached at the time of copying the deed.

de Colpethwait mihi pertinencia dilecto cognato meo Laurencio filio Ricardi in omnibus dedi et concessi, vobis mando quatinus eidem Laurencio et hæredibus suis amodo sitis intendentes in omnibus et per omnia. In cujus rei testimonium litteras meas vobis mitto patentes. Valeat.

Letters patent of William de Arundel to the abbot and canons of Cockersand bidding them to be answerable in all matters to his beloved kinsman Lawrence fitz Richard, to whom he had granted all the services belonging to the land of Cowperthwaite. [s.d. 1225-1250.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Arundel dedi etc.,  
 Laurencio filio Ricardi pro homagio et servicio suo  
 homagia et servicia Engerami de Sampton de tota terra quam  
 dictus Engeramus de me tenuit in Frethebank et omnia jura et  
 clamia quæ habui vel habere potui in aliquibus terris in Ken-  
 dale sine aliquo retenemento, Tenenda et habenda de me et  
 hæredibus meis liberè et quietè sibi et hæredibus suis faciendo  
 ille et hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis vicesimam partem  
 feodi unius militis pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus,  
 quærelis et accionibus. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

4

Colpeth-  
wait.  
Transcrip-  
tum cartæ  
Laurencii.

Grant by William de Arundel to Lawrence fitz Richard for his homage and service of the homages and services of Ingram de Santon of the land which he held of the grantor in Firbank, and of all the right and claim which the grantor had in any lands in Kendal, to hold in fee and inheritance by the service of the twentieth part of one knight's fee for all servicies. [s.d. 1225-1250.]

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Laurencius filius Ricardi  
 æternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me divinæ  
 pietatis intuitu et pro salute animæ domini mei Willelmi de  
 Lancastre et pro salute animæ meæ etc., concessisse, dedisse et  
 præsentī carta quietum clamasse a me et hæredibus meis in-  
 perpetuum Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand et eorum success-  
 oribus servicium unius speruarii sori annuum cum cirotecis

5

Colpeth-  
wait.  
Laurencius.

furratis quod de ipsis annuatim [fol. 144] annuatim (*sic*) percipere solebam pro terra de Colpethwait et omnia alia servicia ut in homagiis, relevis et omnibus aliis serviciis quæ ad me vel hæredes meos ratione prædictæ terræ de Colpethwait decetero pertinere poterunt, In liberam, puram etc., Ita quod nec ego Laurencius nec etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Release by Lawrence fitz Richard, for the health of the soul of his lord, William de Lancaster to the abbot and canons of Cockersand of the service of one sor sparrow hawk and a pair of furred gloves which he used to take yearly from them for the land of Cowperthwaite, and of all other services as in homages and reliefs belonging to him by reason of the said land of Cowperthwaite. [s.d. 1230-1246.]

6  
Colpeth-  
wait.  
Johannes.  
Quieta cla-  
mantia.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Johannes de Saunton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et quietum clamasse de me et hæredibus meis Deo etc., totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in terra quam Bartholomæus de Beckeley tenuit quæ vocatur Colpethwait, In liberam, puram etc., quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet pro omnibus serviciis mihi et hæredibus pertinentibus et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus mihi et hæredibus meis pro prædicta terra pertinentibus, Ita quod nunquam decetero aliquam molestiam versus canonicos conferre possum, huic scripto pro me et hæredibus meis in testimonium signum meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

Release by John de Saunton [to the canons of Cockersand] of his right in the land which Bartholomew de Beckley held, called Cowperthwaite, with liberties and free customs. [s.d. 1230-1250.]

7  
Colpeth-  
wait.  
Henricus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus filius Rogeri de Kirkeby Kendale concessi et quietum clamavi totum jus et clameum quod habui vel habere potui in sex acris terræ in Colpethwait scilicet in duabus acris in Brochaikebanke in parte

aquilonis et duabus acris in veteri Flat et una acra inter viam quæ venit de Kirkeby et Brendebanc et una acra inter viam quæ venit de Kirkeby et veterem domum et una scalinga juxta domum Willelmi le Turnur, Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cockersand etc., pro me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Pro hac autem quieta clamancia dederunt mihi dicti canonici xx solidos sterlingorum. Et si ego et hæredes mei dictam terram eisdem warrantizare non poterimus, nos illis de prædictis xx<sup>ti</sup> solidis satisfaciemus. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Radulfi de Beckeley dicto Henrico factam de prædictis sex acris terræ cum pertinenciis.

Release by Henry son of Roger de Kirkby Kendal to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of his right in six acres of land in Cowperthwaite, that is in two acres in Brochaik bank on the northern side, in two acres in Old Flat, in one acre between the road which comes from Kirkby [Kendal] and Brend bank and in one acre between the said road and the old house, and a scale (or shieling) by the house of William the turner. For this release the canons gave him twenty shillings sterling. If he and his heirs should be unable to warrant the said land, they undertook to give satisfaction for the said twenty shillings. [s.d. 1245-1268.]

The canons have Ralph de Beckley's charter made to the said Henry of the said six acres of land.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Willelmus de 8  
Pikering salutem. Noveritis me remisisse et omnino Willelmus.  
quietam clamasse pro me et hæredibus meis et successoribus Quieta cla-  
inperpetuum Deo et beatæ [Mariæ] de Cockersand etc., totam mantia.  
exactionem et demandam quam habui vel habere potui in  
homagiis et serviciis terræ eorundem Abbatis et conventus de  
Cokersand<sup>1</sup> Colperetwayt in territorio de Frethebanc de feodo  
meo, Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Pro hac autem remissione et  
quieta clamancia dederunt mihi prædicti Abbas et Conventus  
sexaginta solidos argenti. Et quia volo quod hæc mea remissio  
etc. Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> Cockersand underlined for erasure and Colperetwayt added above in fifteenth century handwriting.



Release by William de Pickering to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand of the claim which he had in the homages and services of the abbot and convent of Cockersand in Cowperthwaite in the territory of Firkbank of his fee. For which release they gave him sixty shillings of silver. [s.d. 1260-1268.]

9  
Colpeth-  
wait.  
Gilbertus  
filius  
Rogeri.  
Transcrip-  
tum feofa-  
menti  
Willelmi  
deArundel  
non habe-  
mus aut-  
enticum.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus filius Rogeri filii Raynfray<sup>1</sup> dedi etc., Willelmo de Arundel pro homagio et servicio suo totam terram terram (*sic*) inter Galwathigate et Lon per istas divisas, scilicet sicut Seuerhbec descendit in Lon et sic per Seuerbec ascendendo usque ad rivulum qui descendit de Scahegilbec et sic per rivulum qui descendit de Scahegilbec ascendendo usque ad capud de Scahegilbec versus Kilington et a capite de Scahegilbec usque brumam hogam desuper Wluescahe et inde extranverso usque Sparhaucsahe et inde extranverso

<sup>1</sup> Roger fitz Reinfred was one of the justices of Henry II. and occurs from 1169-92 (*Itinerary of Henry II.*, Eyton, *passim*). He probably died about the end of the year 1192 (*Pipe Roll Soc.*, vol. 17, p. 13). His heirs held one-third of Gamlingay, co. Camb., of the honour of Boulogne (*Red Book of the Excheq.*, Rolls Series, p. 582). He gave his inheritance of Toft and Manthorpe, co. Lincoln (*Vide Monasticon*, V. p. 490), to Simon, earl of Northampton, and Alice, his wife, dau. of Gilbert de Gaunt, in exchange for fifteen librates of land in Sutton and Beekingham, which the said Simon and Alice gave to him to hold by the service of three-fourths of a knight's fee. They also confirmed to him his land in Holme, which Robert de Gaunt, father of Gilbert had given to the said Roger (*Abbreviatio Placit.*, p. 48b, *Testa de Nevill*, p. 343b). Roger fitz Reinfred married Alice sister of Ralph le Breton who gave Roger lands in Ramsden, co. Essex. By her he had issue Reinfred and Ralph de la Bruere, heir to his brother. Gilbert de Gaunt in Trinity term, 7 John (1205), claimed twenty librates of land in Holme and Beekingham from the said Ralph, who called Reinfred his brother to warrant these lands to him (*Abbrev. Placit.*, p. 48b; see also p. 82b). Gilbert fitz Roger fitz Reinfred was probably elder brother of the half blood to Ralph and Reinfred. He was steward to Henry II. and to Richard I. who in July, 1189, at Rouen confirmed to him Helewise, dau. and heir of William de Lancaster (whom Henry II. had previously given him in marriage), as recorded in *L'Histoire de Guillaume Le Maréchal* (edit. by Paul Meyer, U. 9379-84) in these words:—

"Et si vos di en bone fei  
"Que Gilebert le fitz Reinfrei  
"Ne retint il pas a filastre:  
"Cele li dona de Lancastre  
"Que li Mar[échal] ont en garde,  
"Dont il fist molt corteise garde."

(This is also recorded in the chronicle of the reputed Benedict of Peterborough, *Rolls Series*, vol. ii, p. 73). King Henry's charter to Gilbert is printed in *Lancs.*

usque Galwaihethgate et per Galwaihethgate usque ad divisas de Lambrig et de Grarig et de Dilacre. Has terras prænominatas dedi ei et hæredibus suis tenendas de me et hæredibus meis liberè et quietè, honorificè, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in aquis, in silvis assartandis et in terris assartatis. Concessi etiam ei istas terras quietas a foresta et liberè tenendas in viis, in semitis, in molendinis, in stagnis, in vivariis, in pasturis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus, faciendo mihi et hæredibus meis vicesimam partem servicii feudi unius militis pro omni servicio quod ad me et hæredes meos pertinet etc.<sup>1</sup>

*Pipe Rolls*, p. 395). Helewise has frequently been alluded to in these pages (often incorrectly as "Hawise," pp. 279 and 308 *in notis*.) In the reign of King John, Gilbert and Helewise were suing William de Plumland for four car. of land in Clifton, co. Cumberland, as the right of Helewise (*Abbrev. Placit.*, p. 79b), and in 13 John (1211) an agreement was made between Gilbert and Helewise and Robert Bainard touching three and a half car. two oxg. of land in Kirkby Overblow and "Tydour," co. York, of the inheritance of the said Helewise (*Ibid.*, p. 83). These estates may have descended to her from some Stutevill kinsman, but not from her mother, Helewise de Stutevill (p. 279 *note*), who was living as late as 1226 (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., II, p. 155b), and was then probably in possession of one-third of the estates of William de Lancaster II, who died in 1184. Helewise de Lancaster, wife of Gilbert fitz Reinfred, is the lady who is frequently named in this Chartulary by grantors to the abbey as "domina mea." Probably she survived her husband, who died in 1220. We cannot find that Gilbert held any lands in other counties than Westmorland and Lancaster, but in 1212 he held a knight's fee of the honour of Wallingford of the inheritance of his niece who was then in his ward (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 116). Perhaps the estate should have been described as two fees, that being the number upon which he had acquittance from scutage in the 3 John (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, Record Com., s. t. Berkshire, p. 268). Possibly his niece was daughter and heir of Reinfred fitz Roger, Gilbert's half brother, who died before 1212. In 1201 the King confirmed the grant of Reinfred de Brueria, son of Roger, to Richard de Bellus of the land of Ramsden, co. Essex (*Charter Rolls*, Record Com., p. 90b.) In 1201 the King committed to Robert de Yealand (Jeland) the land of Holme, co. Linc., which had been Ralph de Brueria's (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., p. 289b.) Ralph was then in arms against the King, but afterwards received pardon. In 1212 he held three-quarters of a knight's fee in Beckingham and Sutton, Lincs., of the fee of Gilbert de Gaunt, which Cecilia Ledet held in 1242 (*Testa de Nevill*, pp. 302, 324, and 343), owing to an exchange which Ralph de la Bruere had made with Gilbert de Gaunt in 1226 for twenty librates of land in Edenham (*Lincoln Fines*, p. 198). In 1242 the abbot of Vaudey (de Valle Dei) and Hugh Bussey held one knight's fee in Edenham of Ralph de la Bruere, who held the same of Gilbert de Gaunt (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 327). Ralph held half a knight's fee in Gamlingay in 1217 (*Patent Rolls*, Rolls Series, vol. ii, p. 172).

<sup>1</sup> The transcript of the feoffment of William de Arundel by Gilbert fitz Reinfred was entered in the Chartulary *after* 1268, but apparently by Robert de Lachford.

Grant by Gilbert son of Roger fitz Reinfred to William de Arundel for his homage and service of all the land between Galloway gate (now Scotch Lane) and Lune by these bounds, namely where Seuerh beck descends into Lune, so ascending by Seuerh beck to the brook which comes down from Shawgill beck, thence by that brook ascending unto the head of Shawgill beck towards Killington and from the head of Shawgill beck unto the bent wood<sup>1</sup> upon Owshaw Hill, thence across to Sparrowhawk-shaw and thence across unto Galloway gate and by Galloway gate unto the bounds of Lambrigg, and Grayrigg and Dilaker, to hold these lands quit of forest by performing the service of the twentieth part of one knight's fee for all service. [S.D. 1190-1220.]

[The remainder of fol. 144 is blank.]

[fol. 144 b.] **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Hoton-riwe<sup>2</sup> in Lonnes-  
 1 dale et hæredes mei dedimus etc., viginti acras terræ  
 Neubigging. circa Colekelde, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab  
 Gilbertus. omni sæculari servicio, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus,  
 scilicet communionem in bosco, in plano, in aquis, in viis, in  
 pastura semitis, in pascuis, bobus laborantibus et averiis et sex vaccis  
 animalium. cum vitulis et xl capris cum fetibus et in glandibus xl porcis  
 cum porculis, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ Paueæ et pro  
 anima filiæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Where the trees or underwood were bent by the wind.

<sup>2</sup> Newbigging, formerly a hamlet, is now a messuage in the township of Hutton Roof, parish of Kirkby Lonsdale. Ivo Taillebois gave this vill to the Abbey of St. Mary of York, but afterwards it appears to have reverted to the barons of Kendal, of whom it was held by the service of 16s. per annum. Nevertheless the abbey held one carucate here, viz. :—by the gift of Lambert son of . . . . . two oxgangs, of Simon son of Walter Sikelyng a chief messuage and four oxgangs, of Hugh son of Henry son of Roger de Hoton two oxgangs of land with a toft and a croft (*Monasticon*, III, p. 560). In 1202 William son of Robert, tenant of one carucate of land in Hutton Roof, released his right by fine to Gilbert de Towers (*Lancs. Final Concords*, I, p. 19), who subsequently exchanged the name of Towers for that of Hutton Roof (charter no. 1). He was succeeded by his son and heir Robert (nos. 2 to 5, and 10) who appears to have been the father of another Gilbert (See Hutton Roof, charter no. 2). In 1283 "the heirs of Hotonruf" held the manor of William de Lindsay for 16s. yearly. It was then worth 100s. (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 256). In 1351 John de Hutton Roofe and Agnes his wife, relict of John Dursfleete, held the manor of William de Coucy by the service of cornage (*Escaeta*, 25 Edward III, 2nd nrs., no. 45).

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Hutton Roof in Lonsdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of twenty acres of land around Coldkeld (Kelker Well), with common right in wood and open ground etc. for working oxen and beasts and for six cows with calves, forty goats with kids and forty swine with little pigs at mast fall, for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife Pavea and daughter. [S.D. 1190-1220.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Robertus filius Gilberti de 2  
Hoton-riwe salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., unam Frebanc. acram terræ meæ in Frebanc si ibi simul integra fuerit, sin Robertus. autem proximo loco de feodo meo eis in aisia supplebo, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum rationabilibus eisiamentis et pastura xl ovibus cum agnis. Confirmo etiam eisdem fratribus xx acras terræ quas pater meus prius eis dederat in elemosinam cum pastura et eisiamentis prout continetur in carta ejus, In liberam, puram etc., ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Gilbert de Hutton Roof [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Firbank,<sup>1</sup> if there should be a whole acre there, but if not he would make an addition in the nearest place of his fee, with reasonable easements and pasture for forty sheep with lambs, and confirmation of twenty acres of land which his father had given them with pasture and easements, as contained in his charter. [S.D. 1220-1254.]

<sup>1</sup> Firbank, anciently Frithbank, is a township and chapelry in the parish of Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westmorland. No. 9 of this series is a transcript of the original deed of feoffment to William de Arundel of this township by Gilbert fitz Reinfrid, lord of Kendal 1184-1220. The boundary of the territory is minutely described, commencing at the river Lune on the south-east, ascending a stream named Seuerh beck (which runs around the north side of Capplethwaite Hall demesne), to a brook which comes down from Shawgill, beside which there stands a messuage called Gillhouse Stile, thence ascending the brook to the head of the gill towards Killington, that is a little to the north of the road above Scotch Gin's Brow on the highway between Sedbergh and Kendal, thence to a wood upon Owshaw Hill where the trees were bent by the wind, thence to another wood called Sparrowhawk Shaw (near Capplethwaite Moss) and thence to the gate (i.e. road) leading towards Galloway, i.e. Scotland (now called Scotch Lane), and along this lane northward to the boundary of Lambrigg, following the same to the boundary of Grayrigg, following the same to the boundary of Dillicar, following the same (down Deep Gill, and through Beck Foot) to the river Lune near Crook of Lune Bridge. The reference to "Galwaithegate" is

3  
Neubiging.  
Idem.  
  
pastura  
animalium.

**O**MNIBUS etc., Robertus etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., assensu et consensu hæredum meorum Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., quandam portionem terræ meæ in Neubiging, scilicet quinque acras de terra quæ fuit Leisingi propinquiores terræ Gospatricii filii Ulfi et unam acram quæ est inter domum Bernardi et domum Thoraldi cum mesuagio et aliud mesuagium quod est inter domum Roberti pelliparii et domum Halwardi, Et unum quod Gilbertus coluit sartum, scilicet a capite crofti Thoroldi in australi parte descendendo per semitam usque magnam stratam et ita ascendendo stratam usque ad sartum Willteri [*altered to Willelmi*] pratum Gilbertus coluit, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communibus eisiamentis et pastura propriis averiis duorum hominum illorum qui præfatam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint et x porcis quietis in pannagio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilbert de Hutton Roof] with the consent of his heirs to God and blessed Mary of a portion of his land in Newbigging, that is five acres of the land which was

very interesting from this curious lane, running as directly north and south as the hills and dales permit, has been used for centuries since the date of this charter as a driving road for cattle from Scotland to England, and was probably used by the Scotch in their longer expeditions into England in the time of King Stephen and Edward II. When sheep, cattle or ponies were being driven south from Shap the stages were short and the resting places frequent. Between Tebay and Kirkby Lonsdale they were—Low Borrow Bridge, Lambrigs Park, Three Mile House, and Old Town, stages of 5 to 6 miles a day.

The boundary described in the charter is not the boundary which to-day divides Firbank from Killington, as an inspection of the six-inch Ordnance Map will prove, but at what time it was changed is unknown. In the 14 Henry III., 1230, there was a suit in the "County" of Westmorland between William de Lancaster and William de Arundel, respecting the settlement of the divisions between Frithebank and the Hay of Kendal, that is New Hutton, but this would only affect a small portion of the boundary near "Galloway-gate" (*Close Rolls*, *Rolls Series*, 1227-31, p. 349).

William de Arundel enfeofed Ralph de Beckley of part of this township, that is of the message of Cowperthwaite. From Ralph it passed to his brother Bartholomew or Berteloth as he is called in no. 1. Subsequently William, son of William de Arundel gave this messuage and other lands to his kinsman Lawrence fitz Richard (nos. 3 and 4), and from him it passed to William de Pickering (no. 8), who held the adjoining manor of Killington, in whose descendants it continued until the reign of Elizabeth (Nicholson and Burn's *History of Westmorland*, I, p. 261).

Leysing's, next to the land of Gospatrick son of Ulf, and an acre between Bernard's house and Thorold's house with the messuage, and another messuage between the house of Robert the skinner and Hallward's house, and a ridding which Gilbert cultivated namely from the head of Thorold's croft on the south side going down by the path to the highway and so ascending the highway to William's ridding [and to the] meadow [which] Gilbert cultivated, with common easements and pasture for the beasts of the two men who should hold that land from the brethren and ten swine quit of pannage. [s.d. 1220-1254.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Robertus etc., salutem. 4  
 Sciatis me dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ Frebanc.  
 in Frebanc, scilicet quartam partem unius perchæ terræ ad Idem.  
 ædificia facienda, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et  
 quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione et omnibus rebus,  
 cum communibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ et pastura propriis pastura  
 averiis hominum illorum qui prædictam terram de prænominatis animalium.  
 fratribus tenuerint, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia  
 et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert [son of Gilbert de Hutton Roof] to the canons [of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Firbank, that is the fourth part of a perch of land whereon to set buildings, with common easements of the said vill and pasture for the beasts of the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [s.d. 1220-1254.]

---

**S**CIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentēs] quod ego 5  
 Robertus [filius Gilberti de Hotun] dedi et [concessi et Frebanc.  
 præsentī carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersont et Idem.  
 fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam acram terræ meæ  
 in Frebanke, videlicet illa quæ est inter domum Bernardi et  
 domum Thoraldi cum mesuagio et aliud mesuagium quod est  
 inter domum Roberti pelliparii et domum Halewardi, In puram  
 et perpetuam [elemosinam] liberè et quietè ab omni exactione  
 sæculari et servicio cum omnibus aisiamentis et pastura propriis

averiis hominis illius qui prædictam terram tenuerit de præ-nominatis fratribus et decem porcis in pannagio quietis, Pro salute animæ meæ et [sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Benedicto Gernet et filiis suis, Radulfo de Bethum et fratribus suis, Rogero de . . . , Gilberto de Croft, Willelmo de Acolveshae et multis aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert son of Gilbert de Hutton Roof to the canons of Cockersand of an acre of land in Firbank between Bernard's house and Thorold's house with the messuage, and another messuage between the house of Robert the skinner and Hallward's house, with easements and pasture for the beasts of the man who should hold that land of the said brethren and acquittance of pannage for ten swine. With warranty and witnesses, Benedict Gernet and his sons, Ralph de Beetham and his brothers, Roger de [Burton?], Gilbert de Croft, William de Occulshaw and others. [s.d. 1220-1254.]

6  
Frebanc.  
Gilbertus.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Gilbertus le Noble de Neu- biging salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Frebanc, scilicet quandam acram terræ cum domo et mesuagio supra montem quam Thoraldus fundavit et aliud mesuagium quod est inter domum Bernardi et illam acram terræ et ita ambiendo domum Gilberti le Noble sub rupe apud borealem partem usque contra divisas Ricardi Clerici a capite illius dictæ acræ terræ apud borealem partem, et illud mesuagium quod est inter domum Roberti pelliparii et domum Halwardi cum una assarta juxta Therthaldegate, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et consuetudine et omnibus rebus cum communibus eisiamentis et pastura propriis averiis hominum illorum qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., B.B., no. 1033; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 252. A seal was attached at the time of the copying of this deed.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert le Noble of Newbigging [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Firbank, namely an acre of land with a house and messuage above the hill, which (house) Thorold erected, and another messuage between Bernard's house and the said acre of land, thence going around the house of the grantor below the rock on the northern side to opposite the bounds of Richard the clerk's [land] at the head of that land on the northern side, and the messuage which is between the house of Robert the skinner and Hallward's house with a ridding by Therthalde-gate, with common easements and pasture for the beasts of the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [s.d. 1215-1250.]

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Gilbertus salutem. Sciatis 7  
me dedisse etc., quartam partem unius Perchæ quæ est Frebanc.  
juxta domum Hallewardi apud fontem, In puram et perpetuam Idem.  
etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione,  
Cum communibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ  
meæ et sponsæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert le Noble [to the canons of Cockersand] of the fourth part of a perch of land by Hallward's house, with common easements of the said vill. [s.d. 1215-1250.]

---

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Gilbertus le Noble salutem. [fol. 145.]  
Sciatis me dedisse etc., unam acram terræ meæ in 8  
Frebanc inter domum Bernardi et domum Thoroldi cum Frebanc.  
mesuagio quod est juxta domum quæ fuit Bernardi apud Idem.  
orientalem partem, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè  
ab omni sæculari servicio et consuetudine et omnibus rebus  
cum communibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ et pastura propriis  
avertiis hominis illius qui prædictam terram de prænominatis  
fratribus tenuerit, Pro salute etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert le Noble [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Firbank between Bernard's house and Thorold's house with the messuage by the house which was



Bernard's on the eastern side, with common easements of the said vill and pasture for the beasts of the man who should hold that land from the said brethren. [S.D. 1215-1250.]

9 **O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Ormus filius Adæ de Kellet  
 Neubiging. salutem. Sciatis me assensu et consensu sponsæ meæ  
 Ormus. Alinæ dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Neubig-  
 ing, videlicet septem acras terræ in una sarta cum una domo  
 quam Robertus pelliparius fundavit super hanc terram infra  
 has divisas, sicut magna via de Therschaldegate venit de nemore  
 apud borealem partem et ita sequendo magnam stratam usque  
 contra orreum Thomæ cantatoris et ex alia parte viæ per  
 medium montem usque ad divisas Ricardi Clerici et ita ascend-  
 endo montem usque ad borealem parietem prædictæ domus et  
 postea sequendo sepem sub rupe usque ad prædictam stratam  
 de Therschaldegate, et totam terram quæ est inter has divisas  
 præter duas acras quas Halewardus tenet de sancta Maria de  
 Cockersand, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et  
 quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione et omnibus rebus,  
 pastura animalium. Cum communibus eisiamentis et pastura propriis averiis hominis  
 illius qui prædictam terram de prænominatis fratribus tenuerit,  
 Pro salute animæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.  
 Istam terram et per easdem divisas nobis quietam clamavit  
 Adam. Adam de Sigeswic filius Edwardi pro tribus marcis argenti sibi  
 Quieta cl- pacatis. Habemus confirmacionem Radulfi de Bethum de  
 mantia. ista terra.

Grant in frankalmoign by Orm son of Adam de Kellet [to the canons of Cockersand] with the consent of Aline his wife of a portion of his land in Newbigging to wit seven acres of land in one ridding with a house which Robert the skinner erected upon the same within these bounds, where the highway of Thurskeld-gate comes from the underwood on the northern side, following the highway to opposite the barn of Thomas the singer and on the other side of the way by the middle of the hill to the bounds of Richard the clerk, thence ascending the hill to the northern gable of the said house and thence following the hedge below the rock to the

aforesaid highway of Thurskeld-gate, that is the whole of the land within these bounds except two acres which Hallward holds of St. Mary of Cockersand, with common easements and pasture for the beasts of the man who shall hold this land of the said canons. [S.D. 1222-1229.]

Adam de Sedgwick son of Edward released this land by the same bounds to the canons for three marks of silver. They have also the confirmation of Ralph de Beetham of this land.

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Robertus de Hotonrue 10  
salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo Robertus.  
etc., totam donacionem quam Orm de Kellet et Alina uxor  
ejus dederunt dictis fratribus in Neubiging, Cum eisiamenis et Confir-  
libertatibus quæ continentur in carta sua et eisdem divis, In macio.  
puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari  
servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum  
Warantia et Testibus.

Habemus etiam confirmacionem Willelmi de Neubiging de Willelmus.  
eadem terra cum pertinenciis eadem verba continentem. Et  
habemus cartam ejus nobis factam de prædicta terra quam Orm  
et Alina nobis dederunt de verbo ad verbum cum pertinenciis  
et libertatibus eisdem et per easdem divisas.

Confirmation by Robert de Hutton Roof [to the canons of Cockersand] of the gift which Orm de Kellet and Alina his wife made to them in Newbigging, as contained in his charter [no. 9 S.D. 1229-1254.]

The canons also had the confirmation of William de Newbigging of the same land in the same terms, and his charter of the same land which Orm and Alina gave to them, word for word [as follows]—

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus  
quam futuris Willelmus de Neubici[n]g salutem. Sciatis  
me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Coker-  
sand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus totam donacionem  
quam Ormus de Kelled et Allina uxor ejus dederunt eisdem  
fratribus in Neubighing, Cum aesiamentis et libertatibus quæ

continentur in carta donatoris et eisdem divisis præter duas acras terræ infra has divisas, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Hanc autem confirmacionem ego et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Radulfo de Bethum, Rogero fratre suo, Johanne parsona de Kirkebelonesdale, Ada parsona de Burtun et filiis suis, Ketello de Burton, Thoma filio Michælis, Ada fratre suo, Roberto de Hotun, Ada fratre suo.]<sup>1</sup>

Confirmation by William de Newbigging to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there of the gift which Orm de Kellet and Alina his wife gave to them in Newbigging with the same liberties and by the same bounds as are contained in the said grantor's charter, except two acres of land. With warranty and witnesses, Ralph de Beetham, Roger his brother, John the parson of Kirkby Lonsdale, Adam the parson of Burton [in Kendal] and his sons, Ketel de Burton, Thomas son of Michael, Adam his brother, Robert de Hutton and Adam his brother. [S.D. 1210-1235.]

11  
Neubiging.  
Willelmus.

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Willelmus de Neubiging salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Neubiging sub Farltunberd, videlicet unam acram terræ et dimidiam cum dōmo et tofto quæ fuit Laisingo, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, cum communibus eisiamentis et pastura propriis averiis hominis illius qui prædictam terram tenuerit de prænominatis fratribus et cum omnibus libertatibus feodi mei dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Newbigging [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land under Farlton-berg, to wit one acre and a half of land with a house and toft which was Leysing's, with common easements and pasture for the beasts of the man who should hold that land of them. [S.D. 1210-1235.]

<sup>1</sup> From the original preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc. The deed is endorsed —10. The seal has been lost.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus dedi etc., totam medieta- 12  
tem de dominico meo de Neubiging, scilicet xiiij acras Neubiging.  
versus aquilonem, In liberam, puram etc., cum communione et Idem.  
eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei ejusdem villæ, liberè et  
quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ  
etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Newbigging [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of his demesne of Newbigging, namely fourteen acres towards the north, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. [S.D. 1210-1235.]

---

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus dedi etc., duas acras 13  
terræ meæ in Neubiging de sarto meo proximas mesuagiis Neubiging.  
hominum prædictorum fratrum, In liberam, puram etc., liberas Idem.  
et quietas ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, cum com-  
munibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ et cum pastura  
xx animalium et sex equorum et viginti quinquies ovium vel  
caprarum vel utriusque et viginti porcorum de pannagio  
quietorum, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Newbigging [to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Newbigging of his ridding next to the messuages of the men of the said brethren, with common easements of his fee of the said vill and pasture for twenty beasts, six horses and five score sheep or goats or both, and twenty swine quit of pannage. [S.D. 1210-1235.]

---

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Willelmus filius Willelmi de 14  
Neubiging salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Neubiging.  
Deo etc., omnes donaciones tam in terris quam in hominibus et Willelmus.  
in omnibus aliis rebus quas eis pater meus dedit, Cum com- Confir-  
munione et libertatibus et eisiamentis omnibus quæ continentur macio.  
in cartis ejus et quæ in eisdem terris sunt vel fieri possunt et  
maximè porcis hominum illorum qui prædictas terras de dictis  
canonicis tenuerint, scilicet xl in pannagio quietis, In liberam,

puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Cum warantia et de omni demanda adquietabimus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus aliam confirmacionem suam per divisas nobis prius datam.

Confirmation by William son of William de Newbigging [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the gifts of lands, men and other things which his father gave them, with common right, liberties and easements as contained in the charters of the same, and especially acquittance of pannage for forty swine of the men who should hold those lands of the said brethren. [S.D. 1230-1268.]

They also had another confirmation of the same granted to them before with boundaries.

[fol. 145 b.] **S**CIANT [omnes tam presentes quam futuri] quod ego  
 15 Godit Prihince<sup>1</sup> in libera mea viduitate concessi et dedi  
 Neubiging. et [hac præsentī carta mea] quietas clamavi abbati et conventui  
 Godith. de Cokersand quatuor acras terræ quas de ipsis tenui in Neubigging cum messuagio et ædificiis in Frebanc a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, ita quod nec ego nec [aliquis hæredum meorum aliquid juris vel clamii in prædicta terra cum pertinentiis suis inposterum habere poterimus]. Pro hac concessione [donacione] et [præsentī] quietā clamacione dederunt mihi prædicti abbas [et conventus] dimidiam marcam argenti et unam vaccam. [Ego verò prædicta Godit et hæredes mei prædictam terram cum pertinentiis sicut prædictum est prædictis abbati et conventui contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warantizabimus.] Et quia volo ut hæc mea [donacio rata et stabilis et inconcussa permaneat, præsentī scripto pro me et hæredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ada Sacerdote de Teuelesheued, Ada de Henecastre, Rogero Muting, Thoma Walense, Alano de Neubigging, Waltero de Neubigging,

<sup>1</sup> "Godith Priince" in the Chartulary.

Waltero cementario, Willelmo de Kendal tunc servitore abbatis de Cokersand, Willelmo piscatore, Willelmo pistore et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Quære cartam domini Gilberti de Curwen de libertate pasturæ Gilbertus. ovibus nostris in Holm in secundo folio sequenti, scilicet cum cartis de Holm.

Grant in frankalmoign and release by Godith Prince in her free widowhood to the abbot and convent of Cockersand of four acres of land which she held of them in Newbigging with the messuages and buildings in Firbank, for which they gave her half a mark and one cow. With warranty and witnesses, Adam the priest of Tevelshead, Adam de Hincaster, Roger Muting, Thomas le Waleys, Alan de Newbigging, Walter de Newbigging, Walter the mason, William de Kendal then servitor of the abbot of Cockersand, William the fisher, William the baker and others. [s.d. 1245-1265.]

Seek the charter of Sir Gilbert de Curwen of the liberty of pasture for the canons' sheep in Holme in the second folio following with the charters of Holme (page 998).

[The remainder of fol. 145b. is blank.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Robertus de Hoton in Kendale dedi [fol. 146.]  
 etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Hotonrue, scilicet 1  
 toftum et croftum cum pertinenciis quod est inter Croftum Hoton.  
 Siwardi et croftum Gospatricii filii Sunnevæ, In puram et Robertus.  
 perpetuam etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione sæculari pastura  
 et servicio, In pastura verò sexdecim animalium et xx caprarum animalium.  
 et xx<sup>ti</sup> ovium et x porcorum de pannagio quietorum et duum  
 equorum cum [sequela] istorum duorum annorum et in omnibus  
 cæteris aisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ  
 meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Matilda filia Jordani Quieta cla-  
 de Bothelton assensu Cristianæ filiæ suæ cum omnibus perti- mantia.  
 nenciis et per easdem divisas pro xx solidis sibi pacatis. Matilda.

<sup>1</sup> From the original preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc. Endorsed —15. The seal, seal-tag and fold at the bottom of the parchment have been torn off.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert de Hutton in Kendal [to the canons of Cockersand] of the toft and croft with the appurtenances in Hutton Roof which is between Siward's croft and the croft of Gospatrick son of Sueneva, with pasture for sixteen beasts, twenty goats, twenty sheep, ten swine quit of pannage and two horses, with the offspring of the said animals of two years. [S.D. 1210-1235.]

Matilda daughter of Jordan de Bolton with the consent of Christiana her daughter released this land to the canons for twenty shillings paid to her.

2 **O**MNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Adam de Hotonrue et  
Hoton. Alicia uxor ejus salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et  
Adam et præsentī scripto confirmasse Deo etc., totam terram cum  
Alicia. omnibus pertinenciis suis infra divisam villæ de Hotonrue quam  
Confir- habent ex dono Roberti et Gilberti filii ejus, Cum omnibus  
macio. libertatibus, eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus eidem terræ  
pertinentibus, sicut in cartis hujus terræ donatorum continetur  
sine aliquo retenemento, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam,  
Pro salute animæ etc., Ita liberè quod nec nos nec aliquis  
hæredum etc. Hiis testibus.

3 Habemus eciam quietam clamanciam Ricardi Sturnell et  
Christianæ uxoris ejus ut habetur in præscripta carta de verbo  
in verbum.<sup>1</sup>

Confirmation by Adam de Hutton Roof and Alice his wife to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of all the land within the boundary of Hutton Roof which they have by the gift of Robert [de Hutton Roof] and Gilbert his son, with all liberties, easements and free customs belonging to the same, as is contained in the charters of the givers of this land. [S.D. 1230-1255.]

The canons also had the release of Richard Sturnell and Christiana his wife in the same words as the before-written charter [after 1268].

[The remainder of fol. 146 is blank.]

[fol. 146b.] **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Adam de Lupton dedi etc., pro  
1 anima patris mei etc., In puram et perpetuam etc.,  
Lupton.

<sup>1</sup> Added in a fifteenth century handwriting.

homagium et totum servicium cum pertinenciis de tota terra Adam. quam Radulfus de Beckelege de me tenuit [in Lupton],<sup>1</sup> scilicet xij denarios pro triginta acris terræ et dimidia et pro una acra prati et dimidia per has divisas, scilicet in Hesleheuēt x acras per assartam Willelmi filii Siwardi usque ad quendam rivulum juncosum et ita descendendo per rivulum juncosum usque ad magnam viam quæ venit de Kawode et ita per magnam viam usque ad vetulam sepem de Hesleheuēt et ita ascendendo usque ad mussam et inde usque ad assartam prædictam Willelmi filii Siwardi et decem acras in Blachateridding per istas divisas, videlicet per Dribec descendendo usque ad assartam Heliæ et ita usque ad terminum de Lindeslac et sic ascendendo per nemus usque ad duos colles lapidum et inde usque ad magnam viam de Kawode; Et terram meam in Scalegail et terram circa domum Siwardi donec decem acræ et dimidia perficiantur eis. Et siquid eis ibi defuerit, de meo dominio perficiam et prædictam acram prati juxta Capellam, Cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei dictæ villæ pertinentibus liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio. Illi verò homines qui prædictam terram de prædictis canonicis tenuerint erunt quieti de multura et pannagio. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo villæ adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

<sup>1</sup> Lupton, in the par. of Kirkby Lonsdale, appears to have belonged in the twelfth century to the family of Kirkby of Kirkby Irleth of whom Adam, dean of Lancaster 1184-1206, is supposed to have descended. Possibly he is the Adam de Lupton of the first charter. In 1184 Adam the Dean proffered roos. for licence to marry his daughter, who was of the King's donation, to the son of Norman de Redman (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 52). This seems to have been granted for Henry de Redman (son of Norman) and Roger de Burton held lands in Lupton in the time of King John and subsequently the manor descended in the family of Redman of Levens (no. 6). In 1283 Matthew de Redman held Lupton of William de Lindsay by the yearly service of 6s. 8d. (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 256). It is noteworthy that Robert de Kirkby succeeded Adam, as dean of Lancaster, before 1208-9 (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 365), and Robert was succeeded by Nicholas, who was dean in 1214 (*Thirty-sixth Report of the Dep. Keeper*, appx. p. 182, no. 180). In 1230 Walter de Tatham was dean (*Register of Lanc. Priory*, pp. 154 and 164). His parentage is unknown, but he was doubtless a kinsman of William de Tatham, a nephew of Adam the Dean (*Vide* p. 930 *ante*).



Grant in frankalmoign by Adam de Lupton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the homage and service of the land which Ralph de Beckley held of him [in Lupton] namely twelve pence for thirty and a half acres of land and one and a half acre of meadow by these bounds, namely in Hazelhead ten acres by the ridding of William son of Siward to a reedy brook, so descending by the reedy brook to the highway from Cawood, thence by that highway unto the old hedge of Hazelhead, thence ascending to the moss and so to the ridding of the aforesaid William son of Siward; ten acres in Blac-hate ridding by these bounds, to wit descending by Dry Beck to Elias' ridding, thence to the end of Lindeslack, thence ascending by the underwood to two heaps of stones and thence to the highway from Cawood; also his land in Scalegail and land around Siward's house to the extent of ten and a half acres any deficit there to be made up from his demesne, and the said acre of meadow by the chapel, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee belonging to the said vill, the men who should hold that land of the said brethren being quit of multure and pannage. Any future claim upon that land to be discharged out of the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1220.]

- 
- 2  
Wrichtin-  
ton.  
Rogerus de  
Burton.  
Lupton.  
Burton.  
Hildriston.
- O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Rogerus de Burton salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., tres acras terræ meæ de dominico meo in Wrichtinton in orientali parte villæ juxta Chisinhalli cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prænominatæ villæ et maximè xxx<sup>ta</sup> porcis quietis in pannagio; Et tres acras terræ meæ in Lupton in orientali parte de Corntheit, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei de Lupton et decem porcis quietis in glandibus; Et duas acras terræ meæ in Burton in australi parte de Horthlithe propinquoires divisæ de Dalton, Cum toto dominico meo subtus magnam viam de Hildreston-heuct, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei de Burton, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Si verò aliqua demanda hiis particulis terrarum prædictarum inposterum evenerit, de residuo villarum adquietabitur, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Burton [to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land of his demesne in Wrichtington in the eastern part of the vill next Chisnall, with common right

and easements of his fee of that vill and thirty swine quit of pannage; also three acres of land in Lupton on the eastern side of Cornthwaite, with common right and easements of his fee of Lupton and acquittance of pannage for ten swine; also two acres of land in Burton [in Kendal] on the western side of Horthlithe next the boundary of Dalton, with his whole demesne below the highway from Hilderston Head, and common right and easements of his fee of Burton. Any future claim upon these parcels of land to be discharged by the residue of the vills. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus de Burton dedi etc., decem 3  
 S acras terræ meæ in Lupton, scilicet octo in Scailgail in Lupton.  
 parte orientali et duas cum tofto et mesuagio in australi parte Idem.  
 de Cornthwait, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab  
 omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiam-  
 mentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Et  
 si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei  
 prædictæ villæ adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Burton [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of his land in Lupton, namely eight acres in Scalegail on the eastern side and two acres with a toft and a messuage on the southern side of Cornthwaite, with common right and easements of his fee of that vill. Any future claim upon that land to be discharged by the residue of his fee of the said vill. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Adam Decanus de Lancastre dedi 4  
 S etc., duodecim acras terræ meæ in Lupton, scilicet in Lupton.  
 assartis Leuwini, Cum communione et eisiammentis feodi mei Adam.  
 prædictæ villæ, In liberam, puram etc., Liberam et quietam ab  
 omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc.  
 Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam the dean of Lancaster [to the canons of Cockersand] of twelve acres of land in Lupton, namely in Lewin's riddings, with common right and easements of his fee of that vill. [s.d. 1190-1208.]

5        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Radulfus de Beckelei concessi et  
 Lupton.        quietam clamavi Deo etc., totam terram de Lupton quam  
 Radulfus.        de eis tenui inperpetuum, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Et ut  
 Quieta cla-        hæc mea concessio et quieta clamantia etc. Hiis testibus.  
 mantia.        Habemus etiam cartam Adæ de Lupton dicto Radulfo de  
                  Beckeley factam de ista terra, scilicet per easdem divisas et  
                  eadem verba sicut continetur in priori cartâ sua nobis data in  
                  principio hujus folii.

Release by Ralph de Beckley [to the canons of Cockersand] of the whole of the land in Lupton which he held of them. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

The canons also had the charter of this land from Adam de Lupton made to the said Ralph by the same bounds and word for word as in charter no. 1.

6        **O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Henricus filius Henrici de  
 Lupton.        Redeman salutem in Domino. Sciatis me intuitu Dei et  
 Henricus.        pro salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse, concessisse etc. [fol. 147]  
                  Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., totam terram quam Thomas filius  
                  Warneri de Lupton tenuit cum assartis in villa de Lupton, In  
                  liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè ab omni  
                  sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus  
                  eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pro quanti-  
                  tate tenementi. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry son of Henry de Redman to God and blessed Mary [of Cockersand] of the land which Thomas son of Warner de Lupton held with riddings in the vill of Lupton, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee of that vill for a tenement of that size. [s.d. 1225-1250.]

7        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Gilberti clerici  
 Willelmus        dedi, concessi et hac præsentī carta mea confirmavi Deo  
 filius        etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram etc., totam  
 Gilberti.        terram meam et tenementum meum quæ (*sic*) habui in villa

de Lupton, Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec hæredes mei nec aliquis hæredum meorum nomine nostro decetero in dicta terra seu tenemento aliquod jus etc. In cujus rei testimonium. Cum testibus.

Quære unam cartam, scilicet confirmacionem Rogeri de Burton inter cartas de Wricthinton in Laylondchire quæ tangit Lupton.

Release by William son of Gilbert the clerk [to the canons of Cockersand] of his land and tenement in the vill of Lupton. [s.d. 1268-1275.]

A confirmation charter of Roger de Burton touching Lupton will be found amongst the charters of Wrightington, in Leyland hundred.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[HÆC indentura testatur quod nos abbas monasterij beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et ejusdem loci conventus concessimus et ad firmam dimisimus Mathæo filio domini Mathæi de Redeman militis tenementum quod vocatur Sykbanks et unam bovatom terræ infra villam de Lupton in Leuenes cum ædificijs et Claustreis omnibus prout prædictum [fol. 267] Tenementum includitur quæ quidam Rogerus de Redman quondam de nobis tenuit in eadem villa, Habendum et tenendum ad terminum novemdecim annorum plenariè complendorum primo termino incipiente ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme Anno regni regis Edwardi tercij a conquestu tricesimo, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris sex solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa Pentecosten et Sancti Martini in hyeme per equales porciones durante termino prædicto. Et si ego prædictus Mathæus infra predictum terminum decedo volo et concedo quod dimidiam Marcam argenti de bonis et Catellis meis pro orationum participacione ecclesiæ de Kokersand persolvetur. In cujus rei testimonium partibus hujus indenturæ prædictæ partes alternatim apposuerunt sigilla

sua. Datam apud Cokersand die dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Martini Anno Domini 1356.]<sup>1</sup>

Demise by the abbot and convent of Cockersand to Matthew son of Sir Matthew de Redman, knight, of the tenement called Sykebanks and an oxgang of land within the vill of Lupton in Levens, with all buildings and enclosures, as Roger de Redman formerly held the same tenement of them; to hold of them for nineteen years from the feast of St. Martin in winter, 30 Ed. III. [November 11th, 1356], rendering yearly two shillings at the feasts of Pentecost and St. Martin by equal portions. And if Matthew should die within the term half a mark of silver of his goods and chattels shall be paid to the church of Cockersand for participation of prayers. Given at Cockersand on Sunday next before the feast of St. Martin [6th November], A.D. 1356.

---

KENDALE.

[fol. 147 b.] **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus de Yeland intuitu Dei et  
 1 pro salute animæ meæ etc., et consilio S[unenevæ]  
 Yeland. sponsæ meæ dedi etc., sex acras terræ et unum toftum de  
 Rogerus. dominico meo de Yeland,<sup>2</sup> In puram et perpetuam elemosinam.  
 Quare volo quod prædicti fratres præassignatam terram cum  
 tofto teneant plenariè, integrè et honorificè et liberè ab omni  
 exactione sæculari et servicio. Volo etiam quod prædicti  
 fratres aisiamenta habeant ad prædictam terram pertinencia.  
 Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1093; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 266 b. "This deed hath had a seale."

<sup>2</sup> Yealand, a township in the par. of Warton, lies on the north side of the river Keer and within the pre-conquest region of "Kendale," under which heading it duly appears in the Chartulary. This manor was given by the first William de Lancaster, before 1170, to Adam de Aucenge (D'Avranches, *Dods-worth's MSS.*, vol. 149, f. 149), who appears to have had two sons Roger de Yealand (charter no. 1) and Norman de Redman, who is found only once described as of Yealand (*Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. Soc.*, new series, vol. iii, p. 273). Roger was the father of Adam son of Roger, or Adam de Yealand, Kt., Sheriff of Lancaster from the 12 to 17 Henry III., who had issue an only daughter Alice living in 1216 (*Rot. de Oblatis*, p. 571), the wife of Robert de Conyers by whom she had issue. Norman de Redman was succeeded by his son Henry (charter no. 2) who is frequently mentioned in this Chartulary. See an account of his descendants in the volume of *Transactions* at the last reference but one.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Yealand with the advice of Sueneva his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land and one toft of his demesne of Yealand, with easements belonging to that land. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus filius Normanni de Redeman 2  
 dedi etc., viginti et tres acras terræ meæ in Yeland, Yeland.  
 scilicet de dominico meo circa Hildriston, In puram et per- Henricus.  
 petuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari Hildriston.  
 et servicio, Cum communione et eisiamenis omnibus prædictæ  
 villæ quantum prædicta elemosina pati poterit, Pro salute  
 animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Habetur in carta Rogeri de Burton nobis data et in præ- Rogerus  
 cedenti folio scripta quod pertinet ad Hildriston, Ita quod ipse  
 nobis dat totum dominicum suum subtus magnam viam de  
 Hildristone heuet, quære in præcedenti folio.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry son of Norman de Redman [to the canons of Cockersand] of twenty-three acres of his land in Yealand of his demesne around Hilderston, with as much common right and easements of the said vill as the said alms could have. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

In the charter of Roger de Burton written upon the preceding folio there is something belonging to Hilderston, namely that he gave the canons all his demesne below the highway from Hilderston Head. (See p. 992).

[Nineteen blank lines.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Orm filius Thore dedi etc., In 1  
 puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ Holm.  
 etc., Deo et sanctæ Mariæ etc., quatuor acras terræ, scilicet Orm filius  
 duas acras terræ arabilis juxta Biscopholm inter rivulum qui Thore.  
 venit de Hale et molendinum de Holm, et duas acras prati  
 juxta eundem rivulum, liberas et quietas ab omni sæculari  
 servicio et consuetudine. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Orm son of Thor to God and St. Mary [of Cockersand] of four acres of land, namely two acres of arable land nigh Bishopholme between the brook which comes from Hale and the Mill of Holme, and two acres of meadow by the same brook. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

---

2  
Holm.  
Gilbertus.

**O**MNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Gilbertus filius Patricii de Curwen salutem. Noveritis me caritatis intuitu et pro anima mea et patris et matris etc., dedisse etc., Deo etc., et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus liberum transgressum cum bidentibus suis usque ad numerum ducentorum et cum catallis ipsorum pastorum Abbatis et Conventus in Neubiging manencium et dictos bidentes custodencium sine warda facta in pastura mea de Holm quamdiu durat inter Holm et Neubiging, sine imparcamento vel aliqua captura aliquorum, sed si necesse fuerit refugentur sine aliquo dampno seu gravamine dictorum catallorum, Habendum et tenendum etc., In liberam, puram etc., de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum benè et in pace pro omnibus exactionibus et demandis sæcularibus præter elemosinas et orationes. Et ut hæc mea donacio etc. Cum Testibus.

Grant by Gilbert son of Patrick de Curwen<sup>1</sup> to God [and St. Mary of Cockersand], and the canons there serving God, of free passage with their sheep to the number of two hundred, and with the cattle of the shepherds of the abbot and convent dwelling in Newbigging and watching the said sheep, without any watch being kept, through his pasture of Holme, as far as it extends between Holme and Newbigging, and without foldage or any seizure by anyone, but so that in case of need the said cattle may be driven back without loss or injury, to hold the said right of passage for ever without secular claim except for alms and prayers. [S.D. 1260-1275.]

---

[fol. 148.]

1  
Farleton.  
Thomas.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Thomas de Bethum dedi etc., totum dominicum meum arabile in Auenam de Farlton supra

<sup>1</sup> See the note on p. 1000.

magnam viam quæ venit de Farlton et tendit usque Burton, Et quatuor acras sub dicta magna via versus occidentem, Cum uno mesuagio et orto ad maiorem eorum comoditatem, Cum communibus eisiamenis villæ de Farlton et cum pastura xij animalibus videlicet bobus et vaccis cum sequela unius anni et sexaginta ovibus et tribus equis, In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum corpore meo, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Præterea volo et hac carta confirmo quod tam tenentes Abbatis et canonicorum quam homines mei amotis segetibus eorum in antumpno in stipula et herba equaliter communicent. Cum warantia et adquietabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus.

Habemus autem aliam terram in eadem villa, scilicet quam Farlton. Alianora de Bethum nobis cum corpore suo legavit sine feofamento.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas de Beetham [to the canons of Cokersand] together with his body of all his demesne of arable ground in the avename (oatlands?)<sup>1</sup> of Farleton above the highway which comes from Farleton and leads to Burton, and four acres below the said road towards the west, with a messuage and garden for their greater convenience and with all the easements of the vill of Farleton, and pasture for twelve beasts, namely oxen and cows with their offspring of one year, and for sixty sheep and three horses. With the further concession that when the canons' crops had been removed in autumn both the tenants of the abbot and canons and his own men should equally depasture their cattle upon the stubble and herbage. [s.d. 1208-1249.]

The canons possessed other land in the said vill which Eleanor de Beetham had bequeathed to them, together with her body, without any deed of feoffment.

[The remainder of the folio is blank.]

[fol. 148 b.]

1

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Gospatricii et hæredes Preston. mei dedimus etc., Deo et hospitali de Cokersand unam Thomas.

<sup>1</sup> This may be a place-name or a variation of *avesna*. See *Ducange's Glossary*, in voce. The name occurs elsewhere in the Chartulary.



partem terræ meæ in Preston in Kendale,<sup>1</sup> In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, scilicet illam quæ est inter magnam stratam et divisam Michaelis per antrum luporum et ab antro usque ad salicem veterem et a salice usque ad magnam alnum in valle et ita per alrenrum in divisam prædictam et iterum per illam divisam usque in divisam de Farlton et ita sequendo illam usque usque (*sic*) ad magnam prædictam viam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio cum communi pastura prædictæ villæ ad unam carucatam boum et x vaccas cum vitulis et quatuor equos, Pro anima mea et sponsæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

pastura  
animalium.

<sup>1</sup> Preston Richard in the par. of Heversham and Preston Patrick in the par. of Burton-in-Kendal are two adjacent townships which were separated from each other before the Norman conquest. Preston Richard was part of the fee of Roger the Poitevin in 1086, and about the middle of the twelfth century was held by a freeman named Osulf, who was the father of Ughtred, in whose time the vill was called Preston Ughtred (*Monasticon*, vi, p. 869.) He gave land here, near Wath Sutton, to Cockersand Abbey (no. 2) which grant was confirmed by his son and heir Richard de Preston (no. 3), since whose day the vill has continued to be named Preston Richard. Between 1170 and 1184, Ughtred son of Osulf attested a charter of William de Lancaster II (*Lancs. Pipe Rolls*, p. 443). His descendants continued to hold this manor until the time of Richard II. when it was divided between two co-heiresses (Nicholson and Burn's *History of Westmorland*, I, p. 211).

Preston Patrick was given early in the twelfth century by Ketel son of Eldred to the Priory of St. Bees, which became a cell to St. Mary's Abbey in York (*Monasticon*, III, p. 577.) Ketel was the father of Orm, who was the father of Gospatrick, whose name occurs in charters and in the Lancashire and Westmorland *Pipe Rolls* from 1157 to 1177. Thomas son of the said Gospatrick founded a house of Premonstratensian canons here about the year 1190, which was afterwards removed to Shap. He also gave lands to Cockersand (no. 1) and died in 1201. Patrick de Curwen, younger son and ultimately heir to the said Thomas, gave his name to this vill, in distinction to the adjoining vill, whence it has been named Preston Patrick ever since. He held the fourth part of a knight's fee of the barony of Kendal in Preston Patrick, Holme and Old Hutton in 1236 (*Testa de Nevill*, Record Com., p. 412). He was sometimes called Patrick de Workington (*Register of Wetherhal*, p. 235 note) but having received from his father the lordship of Culwen in Galloway he acquired that name and was the father of Gilbert de Curwen, who held the manors of Preston Patrick, Old Hutton and Holme, of William de Lindsay in 1283 (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 255).

Henry de Manchester, or Henry de Chetham as he was usually called, was son of Geoffrey de Manchester (no. 3) and possessed an estate or mesne manor in Preston Richard with the moiety of the mill there by the gift of Richard de Preston (no. 4). He may have married a sister of the said Richard, or the widow of Ughtred, son of Osulf, father of Richard. The ownership of lands here does not appear to have continued in the Chetham family much later than the reign of King John.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Gospatrick to the hospital of Cockersand of a portion of his land<sup>1</sup> in Preston [Patrick] in Kendal, namely the land which lies between the highway and the boundary of Michael's<sup>2</sup> land by the wolves cavern and from the cavern to the old willow tree and from the willow tree to the great alder in the dale and so by the alder bed (?) to the aforesaid boundary and again by that boundary to the division of Farleton and so following that division to the highway aforesaid, with common of pasture of the said vill for one plough-team of oxen, ten cows with calves and four horses. [S.D. 1184-1190.]

## 2

NOTUM sit omnibus tam præsentibus etc., quod ego Preston. Hutredus filius Osolfi et hæredes mei dedimus etc., Hutredus. Deo etc., unam partem de terra mea apud Preston in Kendale, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari exactione et servicio, Pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, scilicet illam terram quæ jacet propinquior magno rivulo qui est divisa inter duas Prestonas desubtus magnam viam quæ ducit ad Wathsuthenam et in ascendendo prædictam viam usque ad caput magnæ culturæ quæ transversat culturam de Hoscal-hofeht sicuti Betumia attingit ad duram terram in circumeundo usque ad fontem qui sedet desubtus Hoscal-houet et sic per sicam de fonte usque ad prædictum magnum rivulum, Cum communi pastura infra Ekergart per tempus iemale et vernale ad viij<sup>to</sup> animalia cum vitulis et ij equos et ad xx<sup>ti</sup> oves <sup>pastura</sup> cum agnis, Et ab inicio æstatis extra Ekergart cum aliis homi- <sup>animalium.</sup> nibus usque ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ughtred son of Osulf [de Preston Richard] to God [and the hospital of Cockersand] of a portion of his land at Preston [Richard] in Kendal, namely the land which lies next the great brook [*i.e.* Peasey Beck], which is the division between the two Prestons, beneath the highway which leads to Wath Sutton ascending the said highway to the head of the great cultivation which lies across the cultivation of Oskill's Head where

<sup>1</sup> Described as a ridding or assart on p. 4, *ante*.

<sup>2</sup> Called Michael son of Ellen in Monasticon, vi, p. 86g.

the peat moss<sup>1</sup> reaches the hard land in going around to the well which lies beneath Oskill's Head, and so by the syke from the well to the great brook aforesaid, with common of pasture within Ekergarth during the winter and spring season for eight beasts with calves, two horses and twenty sheep with lambs and from the beginning of summer without (outside) Ekergarth with other men until the feast of St. Martin. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

## 3

Preston.  
Ricardus.  
Confir-  
macio.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus filius Hutredi filii Osolfi concessi et confirmavi Deo etc., Omnes donaciones quas pater meus eis dedit in elemosinam in Preston in Kendale, videlicet totam terram inter rivulum et terram Henrici de Mamecestre filii Galfridi in oriente magnæ viæ quæ ducit ad Wathsuthenan et in ascendendo prædictam viam usque ad capud magnæ culturæ etc., *ubi ædificia sua constructa sunt et illam terram quæ jacet propinquior magno rivulo prædicto qui est divisa inter duas Prestonas desubtus magnam viam quæ ducit ad Wathsuthenan*<sup>2</sup> per easdem divisas sicut præcedenti carta, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ, scilicet ad x animalia cum vitulis et xxx ovibus cum agnis et duobus equis vel equabus cum pullis, scilicet infra Ekergart et extra cum hominibus meis ubique cum tenpus permiserit. Et cum homines mei mutaverint scalingas suas, ipsi pariter mutabunt scalingam suam, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Confirmation by Richard [de Preston] son of Ughtred son of Osulf [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the gifts which his father gave them in almoign in Preston [Richard] in Kendal, namely all the land between the brook [*i.e.* Peasey Beck] and the land of Henry de Manchester son of Geoffrey [de Chetham] on the eastern

<sup>1</sup> See *betunia* in Ducange's Glossary *in voce*, a term which is used for bad or foul land, but is probably used here for "peat-moss ground." Has *peat* any connexion with this word?

<sup>2</sup> Added in the margin in fifteenth century handwriting.

side of the highway which leads to Wath Sutton, ascending by the said highway to the head of the great cultivation [namely the place] *where their buildings have been erected and the land which lies next the great brook which is the division between the two Prestons beneath the highway which leads to Wath Sutton* by the same bounds as in the preceding charter, with common of pasture and easements of his fee of the said vill, namely for ten beasts with calves, thirty sheep with lambs and two horses or mares with foals, that is within Ekergarth or without together with the grantor's men everywhere when the season should allow. When his men changed their scales (or shielings) the canons likewise should change their shieling. [S.D. 1190-1220].

4

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis etc., Henricus de Preston.  
 Chetham salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divinæ cari- Henricus.  
 tatis intuitu et pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ et pro  
 salute animæ meæ etc., dedisse etc., Deo etc., totam partem  
 meam quam habeo de dono Ricardi de Preston in molendino de  
 Preston ad pitanciam Conventus, scilicet totam multuram bladi  
 hominum meorum manencium in prædicta terra mea de Preston Molendi-  
 et quod habebunt medietatem tocius multuræ forinsecæ per- num.  
 venientis ad prædictum molendinum cum omnibus pertinentiis,  
 salva michi et hæredibus meis multura propriæ domus nostræ  
 de Preston, simul cum duabus acris terræ in Hoeskelleheuet,  
 cum communi pastura et eisiamentis tantæ terræ pertinentibus,  
 In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab  
 omni sæculari servicio et exactione et demanda, Habendam et  
 quietè possidendam de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum ad  
 sustentacionem cujusdam Capellani qui pro animabus patris mei  
 et matris [meæ] et pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris etc., inper-  
 petuum celebrabit. Ego verò Henricus et hæredes mei hanc  
 prædictam donacionem dictis canonicis sicut liberam, puram et  
 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum warantizabimus contra  
 omnes homines. Omnem verò operacionem quæ pertinet ad  
 medietatem prædicti molendini faciendam, ego Henricus et

hæredes mei faciemus, ut autem [fol. 149] prædixi hanc elemosinam assignavi pitanciis Conventus qui honus prædictum sustinebunt. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry de Chetham [to the canons of Cockersand] of all the share which he had in the Mill of Preston by the gift of Richard de Preston for a pittance of the convent, namely the whole multure of the grain of his men dwelling in his land of Preston and the moiety of all the foreign multure coming to the said mill, saving to him and his heirs the multure of his own house of Preston, and also of two acres of land in Oskill's Head, with common of pasture and easements belonging to so much land, to hold for ever for the maintenance of a certain priest to celebrate [divine service] for the souls of the grantor's father and mother, and for the health of his own and his wife's soul. With warranty. The grantor and his heirs would also perform every operation belonging to the moiety of the said mill, and as before declared he assigned this alms for a pittance of the convent, which should [henceforth] bear the said charge. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

[fol. 149 b.] **S**CIANT [omnes tam præsentēs quam futuri] quod ego  
 1 Rogerus<sup>1</sup> filius Rogeri de Burton<sup>2</sup> in Kendale dedi et  
 Burton. [concessi et præsentī carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ  
 Rogerus. de Cokersond et Abbati et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis  
 ibidem Deo servientibus], pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ  
 meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum] et Helewisæ de  
 Lancastria quandam portionem terræ meæ in Burton in Kendale, scilicet duas acras et unum messuagium in occidentali

<sup>1</sup> "de Burton" added after "Rogerus" in the Chartulary.

<sup>2</sup> A previous note touching this family on page 501 requires correction. In *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, pp. 403-5, I have shewn that the Kirkbys of Kirkby Irleth were the descendants of Orm son of Ailward, the first to be enfeoffed of Ashton-under-Lyne, Dalton, Parbold and Wrightington. In the latter part of the reign of Henry II., the tenant of the manors of Dalton, Parbold, Wrightington and Moston—who was possibly a certain Richard de Lancaster, probably of the family of Kirkby—died, leaving issue two daughters and co-heirs. One seems to have married Robert son of Bernard, thegn of Goosnargh, and the other

parte de Holstord et unum assartum inter terram ecclesiæ et terram Roberti filii Walthevi versus aquilonem, cum communione ejusdem villæ in puram [et perpetuam et] liberam [elemosinam], <sup>pastura animalium.</sup> scilicet ad se vies (*sic*) viginti oves et triginta duo animalia et octo equos vel equas et quadraginta et octo capras vel porcos cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. [Ego autem et hæredes mei warantizabimus prædictam terram cum pertinenciis præfatis Abbati et Canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum.] Si verò aliqua demanda ad terram illam acciderit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Hiis testibus [Henrico de Redeman, Radulfo de Bedum, Thoma filio suo, Gilberto de Croft, Henrico filio ejus et aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger de Burton son of Roger de Burton to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and to the abbot and canons of the Premonstratensian order serving God there, for the health of his soul and the soul of Helewise de Lancaster, of a portion

Roger son of Orm de Ashton-under-Lyne, to whose two elder sons, Roger and Orm, the said Robert son of Bernard released by fine in 1195 a moiety of the above lands (*Pipe Roll Soc.*, vol. 17, p. 50). In 1202 Margaret, formerly the wife of Richard de Lancaster, released her claim of dower in Wrightington, Parbold and Dalton, to Robert son of Bernard and Orm and Roger, sons of Roger [de Burton] (*Lancs. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 18). No record of Roger de Burton's acquisition of the manor of Burton-in-Kendal and lands in Lupton and elsewhere in Kendal (*i.e.* the dale) seems to have been preserved, but there are shadowy grounds for the belief that these estates came by marriage with an heiress of the Kirkby family, just as the Redmans of Levens are believed to have acquired the manor of Lupton by the marriage of Henry de Redman to a daughter of Adam, dean of Lancaster, a supposed Kirkby (see the *note* under Lupton). It will be observed that Roger was called "de Ashton" and "de Wrightington," and later "de Burton." He had three sons (1) Orm named with his brother Roger in the Fine made in 1202 (*Lancs. Final Concords*, pt. i, p. 18); (2) Roger the grantor in charter no. 1 above; (3) William mentioned on p. 505 (no. 7); and (4) Michael named in the Coucher of Furness, p. 509. Orm probably died young, Roger ultimately becoming heir to his father. They were all still young in 1216, when the son or daughter, the heir of Roger de Burton, was one of the hostages found by Gilbert fitz Reinfred, then baron of Kendal, when he and three of his knights were pardoned for having been in arms against the King (*Rot. de Finibus*, Record Com., p. 571). The subsequent descent of the family of Burton, which was of some importance in co. Westmorland, has never been worked out. Roger de Burton was knight of the shire for the county in 26 Edw. I., and appears to have taken the order of knighthood. An inquest was taken after his death in 1303, when it was found that Roger his son was his next heir and of full age (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 311).

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1096; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 267b.

of his land in Burton in Kendal, namely two acres and a messuage on the western side of Holstorth and a ridding between the church land and land of Robert son of Waldeve towards the south, with common right of the vill for six score sheep, thirty-two beasts, eight horses or mares and forty-eight goats or swine with all the liberties and easements belonging to the vill. With warranty. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. Witnesses, Henry de Redman, Ralph de Beetham, Thomas his son, Gilbert de Croft, Henry his son and others. [s.d. 1220-1246.]

---

## 2

Burton.

Philippus.

Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Philippus filius Gospatricii de Burton salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et quietam clamasse a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Deo etc., terciam partem unius assarti in Burton quam de ipsis tenui, scilicet terciam partem illius assarti quod est inter terram ecclesiæ et terram Roberti filii Walthevi cum omnibus ædificiis quæ sunt in eadem terra et cum pastura ad xx<sup>i</sup> oves et quinque animalia et ad duas equas et viij porcos et capras. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Release by Philip son of Gospatrick de Burton [to the canons of Cockersand] of the third part of the ridding in Burton which he held of them lying between the church land and land of Robert son of Waldeve with the buildings thereon and with pasture for twenty sheep, five beasts, two mares and eight swine or goats. [s.d. 1220-1240.]

---

## 3

Burton.

Willelmus.

Compositio.

CONVENIT inter Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand ex una parte et Willelmum filium Gospatricii de Burton ex altera desuper contencionem habitam inter eundem W. petentem et eosdem Abbatem et Conventum tenentes terciam partem unius assarti cum suis pertinenciis in Burton in Kendale jacentes inter terram ecclesiæ et terram Roberti filii Walthevi, quam terram idem Willelmus Philippo fratri suo prius per cartam suam dederat et idem Philippus dictis abbati et conventui per cartam suam contulerat, videlicet quod idem Willelmus concessit

et quietum clamavit pro se et hæredibus suis dictis abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus totum jus et clameum quod habuit vel habere potuit in tertia parte dicti assarti cum suis pertinenciis inperpetuum. Et pro hac concessione et quæta clamacione dicti abbas et conventus concesserunt et confirmaverunt pro se et successoribus eorum eidem W. et hæredibus suis duas partes dicti assarti cum suis pertinenciis, Habendas et tenendas de eisdem abbate et conventu et eorum successoribus inperpetuum, Cum communia pasturæ et eisiamenis dictæ villæ scilicet ad xl oves et x animalia et iij equas et xvj porcos et capras, Reddendo inde annuatim idem W. et hæredes sui dictis abbati etc., viij denarios, scilicet ad Pascha iij et ad festum sancti Michaelis iij. Cum autem ipse W. vel uxor ejus vel aliquis hæredum suorum vel eorum uxores obierunt, facto testamento matrici ecclesiæ, iij solidos v denarios et obolum eisdem abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus persolvent. In hujus rei certitudinem alter alterius scriptum ad modum cirographi confectum sigilli sui appositione roboravit. Hiis testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam dicti Willelmi quam prius dederat dicto Philippo fratri suo de dicta tertia parte illius assarti cum pertinenciis.

Agreement made between William son of Gospatrick de Burton, complainant, and the abbot and convent of Cockersand, tenants of the third part of a ridding in Burton in Kendal, lying between the church land and land of Robert son of Waldeve, which the said William had previously given to his brother Philip and Philip had given to the said abbot and convent, to wit that William released his right in the said third part and the abbot and convent in return granted to him two-thirds of the said ridding to hold with common of pasture and easements for forty sheep, ten beasts, three mares and sixteen swine or goats by rendering yearly eight pence at Easter and St. Michael, and the said William, his wife, any his heirs or their wives having performed their testamentary gift (or obit) to the mother church, will pay at their death 4s. 5½d. to the abbot and convent and their successors. [S.D. 1220-1240.]

The canons also had the charter of the said William to his brother Philip of the third part of the said ridding.

---



4  
Burton. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Johannes de Howait dedi etc., In  
Johannes. puram et perpetuam elemosinam domui Sanctæ Mariæ  
de Cokersand pro anima patris et matris meæ et pro salute  
animæ meæ etc., decem acras terræ in Burton quas habui in  
Bolleberk, liberè et quietè ab omni servicio et cum libertatibus  
et eisiamentis omnibus ad illam terram pertinentibus, ut hæc  
mea donacio rata sit et inconcussa hoc scriptum sigilli mei  
munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus.

Willelmus. Habemus confirmacionem Willelmi fratris sui de dicta terra.

Grant in frankalmoign by John de Hothwaite to the abbey of  
St. Mary of Cockersand of ten acres of land in Burton, which he had  
in Bolleberk, with liberties and easements belonging to the said  
land. [s.d. 1220-1268.]

The canons had the confirmation charter of his brother William  
[de Hothwaite.]

5  
Burton. **O**MNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Gospatricius filius Gilmichael  
Gospatri- de Burton salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse  
cius. et quietam clamasse a me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum  
Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand totam terram cum omnibus  
suis pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento quam de ipsis tenui in  
villa de Burton, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Pro hac autem  
concessione et quietam clamationem dederunt michi Abbas et Con-  
ventus xxviii solidos sterlingorum. Si quod verò instrumentum  
prædictorum abbatis et conventus super feofamento [fol. 150]  
alicujus prædecessorum meorum de prædicta terra aliquo casu  
pænes me vel hæredes meos processu temporis fuerit repertum,  
volo ut nullas habeat vires vel firmitatem. Cum Warantia  
et Testibus.

Burton. Habemus quietam clamationem Rogeri filii Mathæi de  
Cornethwait dicto Gospatricio filio Michaelis (*sic*) factam de  
dicta terra cum suis pertinenciis.

Release by Gospatrick son of Gilmichael de Burton to the abbot  
and canons of Cockersand of the land which he held of them in the

vill of Burton, for which they gave him twenty-eight shillings sterling. Any deed of the abbot and convent of feoffment of the said land to any of the grantor's predecessors happening to come into his or his heirs' hands to be void and of no effect. [S.D. 1200-1220.]

The canons had the release of Roger son of Matthew de Cornthwaite of this land to the said Gospatrick son of [Gil-]michael.

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gregorius filius Adæ dedi etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., duodecim denarios de redditu annuatim solvendos de tofto quod dedi Helenæ filiæ meæ in Burton, In liberam, puram etc., eisdem accipiendos ad festum sancti Michaelis in Burton. Cum Warantia et Testibus. 6 Gregorius..

Quære confirmacionem cartam, scilicet Rogeri de Burton inter cartas de Lupton de duabus acris terræ in Burton quæ tangit Burton.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gregory son of Adam [to the canons of Cockersand] of twelve pence of rent to be yearly paid out of the toft which the grantor gave to Ellen his daughter in Burton, to be by them received in Burton at the feast of St. Michael. [S.D. 1220-1268.]

The confirmation charter of Roger de Burton of two acres of land in Burton, which touches Burton, is to be sought for amongst the charters of Lupton.

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

---

[fol. 150 b.]

1

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gillebertus de Croft<sup>1</sup> assensu et Dalton. consensu hæredis mei dedi etc., Deo et beatæ Mariæ Gilbertus.

<sup>1</sup> Dalton is a township in the county of Lancaster, but in the Westmorland par. of Burton-in-Kendal. Like Yealand it lies north of the river Keer and was before the conquest within the region of "Kendale." Gilbert de Croft took his name from the vill of Croft, in the par. of Winwick, where in 1212 he held one carucate of land by serjeanty to be falconer (*Lancs. Inquests*, Record Soc., vol. 48, p. 77). It is probable that he married an heiress of Dalton. Between 1213-19 he resigned his estate at Croft to his kinsman Gilbert. Thenceforth he and his descendants were identified with this manor and other lands in Lonsdale and Kendale.

etc., duodecim acras terræ meæ infra divisam de Dalton, scilicet propinquiores divisæ de Yaland et divisæ de Burton, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ et patris mei Rogeri et fratris mei Rogeri et sponsæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Croft with the consent of his heir to God and blessed Mary [of Cockersand] of twelve acres of land within the division of Dalton next the division of Yealand and the division of Burton, for the health of his soul, and the souls of Roger his father and Roger his brother and of his own wife. [s.d. 1200-1225.]

2  
Dalton.  
Willelmus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Hothwait dedi etc., totam terram quam impetravi de domino Gilberto de Croft apud Londinium per has divisas in villa de Dalton, scilicet de Arkilterne usque ad viam magnam qua itur ad Burton et de magna via usque ad divisas de Burton et de eisdem divisis usque ad Sauhoflterne, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by William de Hothwaite [to the canons of Cockersand] of the land of which he obtained possession from Sir Gilbert de Croft [in the King's Court] at London by these bounds in the vill of Dalton, that is from Arkiltarn to the highway leading to Burton, and from the highway to the bounds of Burton and from the same bounds to Sauhulfarn. [s.d. 1200-1225.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

[fol. 151.]

1  
Midhoph.  
Orm.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Orm, filius Thore et hæredes mei dedimus etc., unam salinam in Midhop<sup>1</sup> ubi via intrat

<sup>1</sup> Meathop is a hamlet in the chapelry of Witherslack, par. of Beetham. Ralph son of Orm son of Thore attested a charter of Thomas son of Gospatrick de Workington to Furness Abbey of land in Allithwaite in Cartmel *circa* 1175-85 (36th Rept. of Dep. Keeper, Appx. 1, p. 173). Orm son of Thore gave land in Holme to the Abbey (p. 997 *ante*).

silvam quæ venit de Kermel, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus, scilicet communionem in bosco, in plano, in aquis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, pro anima mea et uxoris meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Orm son of Thore and his heirs [to the hospital of Cockersand] of one salt pit in Meathop where the road which comes from Cartmel enters the wood, with common right in wood, open ground, waters, feeding grounds, ways and paths. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

## 2

**S**CIANT [omnes tam futuri quam presentes] quod ego Midhoph. Rogerus filius Orm filii Thore dedi et [concessi ac præ- Rogerus. senti carta confirmavi Deo et hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersont] duas acras terræ meæ in Mithehop juxta salinum suum, scilicet ubi via quæ venit de Kermel intrat silvam, In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam] liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis prædicti loci, pro salute animæ meæ et [sponsæ meæ et patris et matris meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Hiis testibus [Hugone de Insula et filiis suis Willelmo et Galfrido, Radulfo filio Gilberti, R. de Burc, G. clerico, Philippo Romano, R. de Ursewic, Hamut, H. Testart, Willelmo clerico, R. Portario, Suano fratre suo, G. R. hominibus meis et pluribus aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Orm son of Thore to the hospital of St. Mary of Cockersand of two acres of land in Meathop by their (the canons) salt pit, namely where the road from Cartmel enters the wood, with common right and easements of the said place. Witnesses, Hugh de L'Isle and his sons William and Geoffrey, Ralph son of Gilbert, R. de Burc, G. the clerk, Philip Romain, R. de Urswick, Hamut, Henry Testart, William the clerk, R. the porter, Swain his brother, G. and R. the grantor's men. [s.d. 1190-1210.]

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1094; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 267.

3        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Radulfus de Bethum dedi etc.,  
 Bethum.        unam salinam apud Flokesti vel alibi ubicunque eligere  
 Radulfus.        voluerint excepto Harnolvesheuet, cum omnibus libertatibus et  
                       eisiamentis sicut ad propriam salinam meam. Hanc donacionem  
                       feci consensu et assensu hæredis mei, In puram et perpetuam  
                       elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni exactione sæculari et  
                       servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoin by Ralph de Beetham<sup>1</sup> with the consent  
 of his heir [to the canons of Cockersand] of a salt pit at Flukesty  
 or elsewhere at their choice except at Arnside, with all liberties and  
 easements as if pertaining to his own salt pit. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

4        **O**MNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., dominus Radulfus filius  
 Bethum.        Thomæ de Bethum salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et  
 Radulfus.        concessisse spontanea voluntate Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., In  
                       puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animæ meæ et  
                       animæ Feliciæ quondam uxoris meæ tres solidos argenti  
                       de annuali redditu inperpetuum solvendos ad festum sancti  
                       Michaelis de Camera mea, Ita quod ego Radulfus et hæredes  
                       mei infra quinquennium providebimus dicto loco et dictis  
                       canonicis aliquod certum tenementum de quo possint dictos  
                       solidos annuatim inperpetuum percipere. Et ut hæc mea  
                       donacio rata sit etc. Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> Ralph de Beetham, lord of Beetham, died *circa* 1208. By Ingrith his wife he had issue, Thomas his son and heir, and probably Roger and Robert, named in the deed no. 5 on p. 1013, and a daughter married to Orm de Kellet. Thomas married Amuria, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton and founder of Lytham Priory. In her right he had a large estate in co. Lancaster. Sir Ralph de Beetham, eldest son and heir of Thomas, died in 1254, at which time his daughter Joan, then aged seven and a half years, was sickening of a disease to which she succumbed in 1256. Sir Robert, brother and heir of Sir Ralph, succeeded in 1257 and died before 1292, having had issue by Emma his wife, Sir Thomas, who was knight of the shire for co. Westmorland in the 30 Edw. I., 2, 4, 5 and 7 Edw. II. This family was one of some note in both co. Lancaster and Westmorland until the reign of Edw. IV, when the greater part of the estates passed by the marriage of the heiress of Beetham to the family of Middleton of Middleton in Lonsdale,

Hic deberet scribi carta de Hauerberg quæ scripta est ex alia parte folii hujus quia in territorio de Bethum Hauerberg est.

Grant in frankalmoign by Sir Ralph son of Thomas de Beetham by his spontaneous wish to God and blessed Mary [of Cockersand] for the health of his soul and the soul of Felicia formerly his wife, of three shillings of silver of yearly rent to be for ever paid on the feast of St. Michael in his chamber and upon condition that within five years he or his heirs would provide in the said place some certain tenement out of which they might yearly take the said shillings. [S.D. 1220-1254.]

Here should have been written the charter of Haverbrack which is on the other side of this folio, because Haverbrack is in the territory of Beetham.

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

---

[O]MNIBUS hominibus has litteras visuris vel auditoris [5]  
 Frater Rogerus Abbas de Kokersand et ejusdem loci Humilis Conventus salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos tenemur invenire duos sacerdotes canonicos divina celebrantes in ecclesia sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand, scilicet unum ad altare Sancti Michaelis archangeli et alterum ad altare Sancti Johannis baptistæ inperpetuum pro animabus Radulfi de Bethum et Ingridæ uxoris suæ et pro animabus antecessorum suorum et successorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum intuitu caritatis. Tenemur eciam invenire pro animabus eorundem duos lectos in infirmitorio pauperum cum pannis semper paratis caritativè. Supplicamus eciam omnibus post decessum nostrum loco nostro succedentibus quatinus præsentem concessionem nostram caritativè factam eisdem fidelitèr observent. Sicut hæc concessio nostra rata et inconcussa permaneat, cum sigilli nostri munimine roboravimus. Testibus hiis, Thoma de Bethum, Radulfo et Roberto filiis suis, Rogero de Bethum, Henrico et Johanne filiis suis, Roberto de Bethum, Orm' de Kelleth, Ada et Radulfo et Rogero filiis suis, Thoma

de Farleton, Ada de Gresholm, Henrico fratre suo, Benedicto de Hest et multis aliis.]<sup>1</sup>

Acknowledgment made by brother Roger, abbot of Cockersand and the convent of the same place that they were bound to find two canonical priests to celebrate divine service in the church of St. Mary of Cockersand, one at the altar of St. Michael, the other at the altar of St. John the Baptist, for the souls of Ralph de Beetham and Ingrith his wife, their ancestors and successors and all faithful departed, and also for the same object to find two beds in the Farmery of the poor, with clothes always prepared, further requesting all who should succeed them after their decease to faithfully observe this their gift lovingly made for the above object. Witnesses, Thomas de Beetham, Ralph and Robert his sons, Roger de Beetham, Henry and John his sons, Robert de Beetham, Orm de Kellet, Adam, Ralph and Roger his sons, Thomas de Farleton, Adam de Gr . . . holm, Henry his brother, Benedict de Hest and others. [S.D. 1208-9.]<sup>2</sup>

[fol. 151b.]  
<sup>1</sup> **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Haverberg dedi  
 Haverberg. etc., tres acras terræ meæ infra divisas de Haverberg,  
 Willelmus. scilicet unam acram et dimidiam unde capud extendit se super  
 Flokesti et aliud capud super turbariam et unam acram et  
 dimidiam in eodem campo ita ut tres acrae plenariè in eodem  
 campo perficiantur, Pro salute animæ dominæ Helewisæ de Lan-  
 castria et animæ meæ etc., In liberam, puram, etc., liberè et  
 quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et demanda, Cum libera com-  
 muna ejusdem villæ scilicet vj animalibus et uni equo et xxx  
 ovibus. Si autem aliqua demanda huic terræ evenierit, de  
 residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William de Haverbrack [to the canons

<sup>1</sup> From the original charter preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc. The seal has been lost. The charter measures 7 ins. by 3½ ins. and contains ten lines.

<sup>2</sup> Roger first occurs as abbot of Cockersand between Easter and Michaelmas 1205 (*Regist. Lanc. Priory*, p. 385).

of Cockersand] of three acres of land within the bounds of Haverbrack,<sup>1</sup> namely one acre and a half of which one end extends upon Flukesty the other upon the turbary and one acre and a half in the same field, so that three full acres should be completed in the same field, for the health of the soul of Lady Helewise de Lancaster; with free common right of the said vill for six beasts, one horse and thirty sheep. Any future claim upon the land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1190-1220.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ [filiis tam præsentibus<sup>1</sup> quam futuris] Thomas le Flemenc salutem [in Domino].  
 Sciatis me pro divino intuitu et amore beatæ Mariæ et pro salute animæ dominæ [meæ] Helewisæ de Lancastria et pro salute animæ meæ et [patris et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum] dedissi et [concessisse et præsentī carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] redditum duorum solidorum de terra mea de Helsington annuatim inperpetuum, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha et duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis pariter cum corpore meo cum obiero, In puram et perpetuam et [liberam elemosinam] liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari exactione. [Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus inperpetuum]. Hiis testibus [Henrico de Redeman, Ada filio Rogeri, Henrico Daunau, Willelmo filio Ketelli, Willelmo de Le, Willelmo de Waltone et aliis].<sup>2</sup>

1  
Helsinton.  
Thomas.  
Hauses.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas le Fleming to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, for the health of the soul of his lady Helewise de Lancaster, of a yearly rent of two shillings out of his land of Helsington for ever, with his body.

<sup>1</sup> Haverbrack is a township in the par. of Beetham, and was held of the barony of Kendal. "Halfrebeke" was given by Ivo Taillebois to the abbey of St. Mary of York (*Monasticon*, iii, p. 553). William de Haverbrack was a benefactor to Conishead Priory (*Ibid.* vi, p. 557). His name occurs in 1205 (*Rot. de Finibus*, p. 252).

<sup>2</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B.; Addit. MSS., no. 32, 104, betw. ff. 250-265.



Witnesses, Henry de Redman, Adam son of Roger, Henry Dawnay(?), William son of Ketell, William de Lea, William de Walton and others. [s.d. 1200-1220.]

---

<sup>1</sup> Selesate. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Lambertus de Buseto dedi etc., redditum dimidiæ marcæ argenti assignatum in terra quæ Lambertus. fuit Willelmi filii Steinfin, Habendum et tenendum In puram et perpetuam elemosinam de et me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, Pro salute animæ dominæ meæ quondam Helewisæ de Lancastria et pro salute animæ meæ etc., scilicet medietatem ad Pascha et medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Lambert de Bussei [to the canons of Cockersand] of a yearly rent of half a mark of silver to be assigned in the land which was William son of Steinfin [in Lambrigg],<sup>1</sup> one moiety at Easter and the other at St. Michael, for the health of the soul of his former lady Helewise de Lancaster. [s.d. 1217-1235.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

<sup>1</sup> "Selesate" appears in the margin as the locality in which this yearly rent had been assigned, but as that vill was not of the fee of Lambert de Bussei it is probable that it was payable out of the vill of Lambrigg, which the said Lambert held of the barony of Kendal by knight's service. The Bussey or de Boiseto family were military tenants of the Bishops of Lincoln. In 1166 Hugh de Boisent or Buissent was returned as holding three fees of Robert, bishop of Lincoln (*Red Book of the Exchequer*, Rolls Series, p. 375). He paid scutage on these three fees in 1201 (*Rot. de Oblatis*, p. 153). In 1212 Lambert de Bussey held nineteen car. of land in Haugham, co. Lincoln, by the service of two knights' fees of the said bishop (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 343; *Red Book of the Exchequer*, p. 516). Lambert had succeeded Hugh since 1202 (*Lincoln Fines*, p. 19). In September, 1216, King John committed to Philip le Arcevesque the land of Lambert de Bussey in Distelton during his pleasure (*Close Rolls*, vol. i., p. 289). Lambert had been in arms against the King with his lord, Gilbert fitz Reinfred, but in 1216 Gilbert having proffered 12,000 marks for pardon, his knights were delivered from prison whither they had been committed after their capture in Rochester Castle, viz. Lambert de Bussey and Ralph de Aencurt, and William de Lancastre, his son (*Rot. de Finibus*, p. 570). Lambert paid 40*l* for his redemption (*Close Rolls*, vol. 1, p. 481*b*). He was living in 1225 (*Lincoln Fines*, p. 179). In 1242 Hugh Bussey was returned by the inquest of the Gascon Scutage as holding two knights' fees in Haugham of the fee of the bishop of Lincoln (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 324*b*). He also held part of Edenham, co. Lincoln, of Ralph de la Bruere, half brother of Gilbert fitz Reinfred (*Ibid.*, p. 327). In Easter term, 1246, William de Lancaster appeared against Hugh de Bussey in a plea that

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gospatricius filius Roberti filii Sigge [fol. 152.]  
 consilio et assensu hæredis mei dedi etc., decem acras 2  
 terræ meæ apud Selesate, scilicet inter Quitewelle et Bricrigghe-Selesete.  
 broc, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberas et solutas Gospatri-  
 ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Cum communione et cius.  
 omnibus eisiamenis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus ad opus  
 eorum qui illam elemosinam de dictis fratribus tenuerint,  
 exceptis rupibus et mariscis si quæ intersunt, quæ eis in loco  
 acrarum non connumerabuntur sed ad maiorem eorum como-  
 ditatem remanebunt, Pro salute animæ meæ et domini Willelmi  
 de Lancastria etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gospatrick son of Robert son of Sigge<sup>1</sup> with the consent of his heir [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land at Selside, between Whitwell and Bricrigg brook, with common right and easements belonging to the said vill to the use of the men who should hold that alms from the said

he should hold to him the covenant made between them touching the manor of Lambrigg. Hugh was to be summoned in co. Lincoln (*Assize Roll*, no. 1045, m. 54). He was succeeded by Lambert de Bussey, who granted Lambrigg to Thomas de Chenaye before 11 Edw. I. [1283], (*History of Westmorland*, Nicholson & Burn, I, p. 110).

<sup>1</sup> Gospatrick, who held lands in Selside under Henry de Redman, was brother of Hugh and Ranulf, sons of Robert son of Sigge, who before 1201 gave to Byland Abbey all the land in Fawcett Forest which they held of Henry de Redman (*Original Charter at Levens Hall*). In 1196 a fine was levied at Westminster between Gilbert fitz Reinfred and Helewise his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry de Redman [of Levens], tenant of "Witeberge" (i.e. Whitbarrow, a limestone hill partly in Crosthwaite and Lyth and partly in Witherslack), by which Henry released his right in the said Witeberge to Gilbert and Helewise. For this release they gave to Henry and his heirs "Selesate" (Selside) by its right divisions, which Gospatric de Selsate held and also five solidates of rent of the land which Hugh and Ralph, brethren of Gospatric, held below Arnestein [in Fawcett Forest], and also liberty to Henry and his men of Selesate to have common of pasture in Moserg as far as their beasts could go and return in the day. They also granted to Henry and his men of Lewenes (Levens) common of pasture of the moss between Witeberge and Lewenes. These lands and pastures he and his heirs should hold of Gilbert and Helewise and their heirs by the service of 5s. yearly at Easter and Michaelmas for all service, and his men should grind their corn at Gilbert's and Helewise's mill of Kirkeby [Kendal], but Henry should be quit of multure of his own house [of Levens]. They would also warrant these lands and pastures to the said Henry and his heirs, and all factions and suits which had been between them unto that day should be totally brought to an end by this agreement. (*Pipe Roll Soc.*, vol. 17, pp. 141-2). In the 27 Henry III. another fine was made between Matthew de Redman and William de Lancaster touching these and other estates (*Westmorland Fines*, Henry III., no. 71).

brethren, except in crags and marshes if any exist, which shall not be reckoned to them in the site of those acres, but shall remain for their greater advantage<sup>1</sup> for the health of the soul of his lord William de Lancaster. [s.d. 1190-1210.]

---

3  
Selesate.  
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Gospatricius etc., dedi etc., decem acras terræ in Selesate, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio cum libera communione et eisiamenis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus pro quantitate illius territorii, Duas acras ad toftum et croftum in villa et viij<sup>to</sup> acras apud Bughusbergh et Witelondes, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Præterea dedi Deo etc., Quinque acras et dimidiam apud Tyquitemure in eandem elemosinam, dimidiam scilicet acram juxta domos ad mesuagia eorum in parte septemtrionali cum communione illius loci. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gospatrick [son of Robert son of Sigge to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Selside, with free common right and easements belonging to the said vill according to the quantity of that land, namely, two acres for a toft and a croft in the town and eight acres at Bughouse barrow and Whitelands. Moreover he gave five acres and a half at Tikwhite moor in alms, namely half an acre for their messuages by the houses on the northern side, with common. [s.d. 1190-1210.]

---

4  
Selesate.  
Henricus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus de Redeman dedi etc., decem acras terræ in Selesate, scilicet in Smatuaites et in circuitu cum communione et eisiamenis ejusdem villæ, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro anima mea et sponsæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry de Redman [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Selside, namely in Smathwaites and around, with common right and easements of the vill. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

<sup>1</sup> i.e. the ten acres were not to be measured upon rocky or marshy ground, and where such ground intervened amidst the ten acres such ground was to be left out of measurement to their utmost advantage.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus de Redeman dedi etc., 5  
 Deo etc., quinque solidos per annum de terra Johannis Selesate.  
 Walensis de Selesate solvendos per manum meam, scilicet Idem.  
 ij solidos et vj denarios ad Pascha et ij solidos et vj denarios  
 ad festum Sancti Michaelis, Pro salute animæ dominæ meæ  
 Helewisæ de Lancastria et pro salute animæ meæ etc., In  
 puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry de Redman [to the canons of  
 Cockersand] of a yearly rent of five shillings to be paid by his own  
 hand out of the land of John le Waleys of Selside, namely two  
 shillings and six pence at Easter and two shillings and six pence  
 at St. Michael, for the soul of his lady Helewise de Lancaster.  
 [S.D. 1217-1230.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

---

ROGERUS de Beauchamphe omnibus hominibus et amicis [fol. 152b.]  
 suis tam præsentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me Eschales.  
 dedisse etc., pro salute animæ meæ et Simonis de Morevill et Rogerus.  
 patris et matris meæ etc., Deo et hospitali sanctæ Mariæ de  
 Cokersand etc., decem acras de dominio meo in Eschales<sup>1</sup> cum  
 communione ejusdem villæ et integris libertatibus prædictæ  
 terræ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., et ab omni sæculari  
 exactione exemptam. Hiis testibus.

[See this charter on p. 599, *ante*.]

[The remainder of this page is blank, but Overton charter  
 no. 4 has been first written here and subsequently erased.]

---

<sup>1</sup> This, I suppose, is Holmescales, a hamlet joined to the township of Old Hutton,  
 between which (to the north) and Preston Patrick (to the south) it lies. It belonged  
 originally to Holme and is in the par. of Burton. Roger de Beauchamp probably  
 made this grant in right of his wife Gracia, relict of Thomas son of Gospatrick, who  
 died in 1201 (*Rot. de Oblatis*, p. 157), of whose fee Holme was.

[fol. 153.]

1  
Quinefel.  
Adam.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Adam filius Orm de Wraton salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo etc., totam terram meam de Quinefel cum corpore meo sine ullo retenemento liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione sæculari, consuetudine et demanda, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Adam son of Orm de Wrayton [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Whinfell,<sup>1</sup> with his body. [S.D. 1210-1227.]

2  
Quinnefel.  
Thomas.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Alani de Herhum concessi et quietam clamavi Deo etc., totam terram meam in Quinefel cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis etc. Pro hac autem concessione et quieta clamancia dicti canonici dederunt mihi tres marcas argenti in manu et tres acras terræ et unam rodam

<sup>1</sup> Whinfell, in the par. of Kendal, was held in moieties by the families of De Aencurt and Redman, under whom there were a number of small freeholders. In the 4 John, William son of Elias obtained a release by fine from Henry de Redman of the fourth part of three bovates in Whinfell (*Westmorland Fines*, 4 John, no. 10). In the 11 Henry III., the abbot of Cockersand obtained an acknowledgment from Richard de Keldeley, vouchee of Thomas son of Alan de Arkholme (no. 2), that thirty acres of land in Whinfell were free alms of the said abbey (*Ibid.*, 11 Henry III., no. 49; charter no. 3). Sampson de Whinfell and his grandson, Nicholas son of Thomas de Whinfell, gave lands here to Cockersand (nos. 5 and 6). Ralph de Stiveton had demesne lands here (no. 4); and Adam son of Orm de Wrayton—which Orm probably descended from Orm, who had a berewick of the manor of Melling, supposed to be Wrayton, in pre-conquest days—gave thirty acres of land here. In the 31 Henry III., William son of Henry, nephew of the said Adam, was summoned to answer the abbot of Cockersand in a plea that he should acquit him of the service which Ralph de Aencurt claimed from him for the free tenement which the abbot held of William in Whinfell, of which service, viz. suit to Ralph's court of Stirkelund (Strickland) from three weeks to three weeks, the said William who was mesne between them ought to acquit him, which tenement of thirty acres the abbot held in frankalmoign by the gift of Adam son of Orm, uncle of the said William. A jury was summoned to recognise if Adam died seised of the said land in his demesne as of fee. If it was found not to be so by the jury, William declared his willingness to acquit the abbot of the said service, to warrant the land to him as free alms and to satisfy him of his losses. (*Assize Rolls*, no. 454, m 12).

By fine levied at Warwick in April, 1247, the abbot agreed to perform the service due to William de Lancaster and Ralph de Aencurt for the said tenement, and William son of Henry granted to him lands in Wennington, co. Lanc. (*Lanc. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, p. 150; see also p. 902, ante).

in Caton et ego reddidi eisdem abbati et canonicis cartam quam habui de eis de prædicta terra. Ut autem hæc concessio et quieta clamantia rata et inconcussa permaneant, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi et ad istud tenendum fidem meam apposui. Hiis testibus.

Release by Thomas son of Alan de Arkholme [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Whinfell, for which they gave him three marks of silver and three acres and one rood of land in Caton, and he delivered to them the charter of the said land which he had from them. [S.D. 1227.]

**H**ÆC est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis 3  
apud Appelby a die Sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies, Quinnefel.  
anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis regis xj<sup>o</sup>, coram Martino Ricardus.  
de Pateshul, Johanne de Dayvill, Willelmo de Insula, Ricardo Concordia.  
Duket, Justiciariis itinerantibus et aliis domini regis fidelibus  
tunc ibi præsentibus, inter Ricardum de Keldeley, petentem et  
Herwardum abbatem de Cokersand, quem Thomas filius Alani  
[de Herhum] vocavit ad warantum et qui ei warantizavit de  
xxx acris terræ cum pertinenciis in Quinefel, unde recognicio  
assisæ mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem  
curia, Scilicet quod prædictus Ricardus remisit et quietum  
clamavit de se et hæredibus suis ipsi abbati et successoribus  
suis et ecclesiæ sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand inperpetuum, totum  
jus et clameum quod habuit in tota prædicta terra cum per-  
tinenciis. Et pro hac remissione et quieta clamantia et concordia  
prædictus abbas dedit eidem Ricardo unam marcam argenti.

Fine levied at Appleby on the quindene of St. Hilary, 11 Henry III. [27th January, 1227], between Richard de Keldeley, plaintiff, and Hereward, abbot of Cockersand, whom Thomas son of Alan de Arkholme called to warrant, who warranted to him thirty acres of land in Whinfell, whereof a recognition of assize of *mort d'ancestor* and been summoned between them. Richard released his right to the abbot and his successors and church of Cockersand, who gave him one mark of silver.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See Westmorland Feet of Fines, File 3, no. 12.

4  
Quinefel.  
Radulfus.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Radulfus de Stiueton dedi etc., quendam porcionem terræ meæ in Quinefel de dominico meo de Heskeswait, illam scilicet quæ continetur infra has divisas, incipiendo ad Stanborgham in orientali parte et sequendo Le Stanborgham in transverso usque ad fossatum in australi parte et sic sequendo fossatum usque in Dowyehæ<sup>1</sup> et sic ascendendo Dowyehæ usque ad proximum sike descendentem in Dowyehæ et sic ascendendo le sike usque in prædictum Stanborgham, In puram et perpetuum etc., Cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Ralph de Stiveton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his demesne of Heskes[th]waite in Whinfell within these bounds, beginning at Stanborgham on the eastern side, following the Stanborgham<sup>2</sup> across to the ditch on the southern side, following the ditch unto Dautha (River Mint) and ascending the same to the nearest syke which descends into Dautha, so ascending the syke to the aforesaid Stanborgham, with common of pasture and all liberties and easements belonging to the said vill. [s.d. 1190-1220.]

5  
Quinefel.  
Sampson.

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Sampson de Quinnefel salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., quinque acras et dimidiam infra divisam de Quinnefel, scilicet infra Braithetweit, In puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prænominatæ villæ. Dedi eciam eisdem unum ex hominibus meis, scilicet Hugonem textorem cum tota sequela sua et omnibus rebus et catallis suis, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari exactione, Ita quod nec ego nec etc., de

<sup>1</sup> In other charters of an earlier date this stream is called Dautha and Doupa (*Hist. MSS. Com.*, 10th Rept. (4), pp. 323-4).

<sup>2</sup> A field to the north of Patton Bridge is called Braham Rigg. To the east is a farm called Borrans, suggestive of Roman or British earthworks.

prænominata terra et de præfato homine vel sequela sua quicquam exigere etc. Et si aliqua demanda inposterum huic terræ evenierit, de residuo feodi mei villæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Sampson de Whinfell<sup>1</sup> [to the canons of Cockersand] of five acres and a half within the bounds of Whinfell in Braithethwaite, with common right, easements and liberties of his fee, and one of his [bond-]men namely Hugh the webster with his whole offspring and all his goods and chattels. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [s.d. 1190-1210.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris etc., Nicholas filius Thomæ de Quinnefel salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse etc. Dimidiam acram terræ meæ quam Ricardus de Steynton tenuit, cujus capud aquilonale buttat super terram prædictorum canonicorum quam habuerunt ex dono avi mei, scilicet Sampsonis de Quinnefel, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione sicut aliqua elemosina liberior etc. Cum warantia.

6  
Quinnefel.  
Nicholas.

Præterea præsentī carta confirmo donacionem quinque acrarum terræ et dimidiæ in Quinnefel cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis quas habuerunt ex dono prædicti Sampsonis avi mei, sicut testatur in carta quam dicti canonici habent de eodem Sampsonē. Et quia volo quod tam concessio quam cartæ hujus confirmacio stabilem inperpetuum obtineat [fol. 153b.] firmitatem, præsentī scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Nicholas son of Thomas de Whinfell [to the canons of Cockersand] of half an acre of land which Richard de Stainton held, one end of which abuts upon the said canons' land

<sup>1</sup> Sampson de Whinfell attests a charter of Hugh and Ralph, sons of Robert son of Sigge of land in Fawcet Forest to Byland Abbey, circa 1197-1200. (*Hist. MSS. Com.*, 10th Rept. (4) p. 323).



which they had by the gift of his grandfather Sampson de Whinfell and confirmation of the gift of his said grandfather to them. [S.D. 1250-1268.]

7  
Quinefel.  
Willelmus.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus etc., Willelmus filius Stephani de Neuby salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et remisisse et quietum clamasse abbati et conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum totum jus et clameum quod habui vel dixi me quondam habere vel aliquo casu habere potero in xvij acris terræ cum pertinenciis in Quinefel quas ab eisdem abbate et Conventu exigebam per breve domini regis de recto in Comitatu Westmeriæ, Ita videlicet quod nec ego etc. Et quia volo quod hæc mea concessio etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by William son of Stephen de Newby to the abbot and convent of Cockersand of his claim to eighteen acres of land in Whinfell which he was claiming from them by writ of right in the County Court of Westmorland. [S.D. 1260-1275.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

[fol. 154.]  
1  
Manesarghe.  
Willelmus  
de Lancas-  
tria.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Lancastria dedi etc., Deo etc., et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus pro me et hæredibus meis die et nocte unam bovata[m] terræ meæ in Manesarghe. Manesarghe<sup>1</sup> cum pertinenciis, illam scilicet quam Johannes

<sup>1</sup> In the reign of King John the vill of Manzergh, par. Kirkby Lonsdale, was held by Gilbert de Lancaster, Adam de Manzergh and Thomas son of William. In 1206 the said Gilbert and Thomas, and Robert de Manzergh, by fine assigned to Mary, formerly the wife of Adam de Manzergh, dower in lands in Manzergh (*Westmorland Fines*, John, nos. 21, 22 and 25). William son of Roger de Burton had lands here by the gift of Adam de Manzergh. Roger de Manzergh succeeded his father Adam, as son and heir, in or about 1206. He made many grants to Cockersand (nos. 5 to 11). Lambert de Santon had an estate here (no. 12). He was brother of Ingram de Santon who held eleven oxgangs of land in Thorganby, co. Linc., in 1242 of the fee of the Earl of Albemarle (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 317). John de Santon held lands of William de Arundel in Firbank (p. 974, *ante*). William son of William de Manzergh probably held the lands of Roger son of Adam de Manzergh in 1270 (nos. 20, 21).

filius Bernardi tenuit et quandam terram quæ vocatur Heselrig et aliam terram quæ vocatur Wardhoush et aliud Ruthwardhoush cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus, scilicet in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in multura, in pannagio et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus in villa de Manesarghe, Reddendo inde annuatim unam libram incensi ad Pascha pro omni servicio et exactione, salvo forinseco servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Buthswart-  
hefd (15th  
cent. hand-  
writing).

Grant by William de Lancaster to the canons [of Cockersand] serving God for him and his heirs day and night of one oxgang of land in Manzergh which John son of Bernard held, and certain land called Hazelrigg,<sup>1</sup> other land called Swarther and the other Buth Swarther with common right and easements and all liberties belonging to so much land in the vill of Manzergh, rendering therefor yearly one pound of incense at Easter for all service excepting forinsec service. [S.D. 1220-1246.]

2

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus Marascallus dedi etc., totam terram meam de Manesarghe, scilicet unam bovatom terræ quam Johannes filius Bernardi tenuit de Domino G. filio Reyfridi et decem acras terræ in Grenerig et quandam terram quæ vocatur Hesilrig et aliam terram quæ vocatur Buthswardhout et alium Bouthswardhout, Cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus prout [in] carta donatoris attestatur, scilicet in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in multura et pannagio et in omnibus aliis libertatibus quæ ad villam de Manesarghe pertinent, In puram et perpetuam etc., Pro salute animæ dominæ Helewisæ de Lancastria et animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Manesarghe.  
Willelmus.

Grant in frankalmoign by William the Marshall [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his land in Manzergh, namely one oxgang of land which John son of Bernard held of the lord Gilbert fitz Reinfred, and

<sup>1</sup> Near Terrybank Tarn.

tēn acres of land in Greenrigg, land called Hazelrigg, other land called Buth Swarther and the other Buth Swarther, with common right, easements and liberties as the charter of the donor testifies, namely in woods etc. multure and pannage and other liberties belonging to the vill of Manzergh, for the health of the soul of Helewise de Stutevill. [S.D. 1200-1226.]

3        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Robertus de Manesarghe dedi etc.,  
Manesarghe.        decem acras terræ meæ in Manesarghe, scilicet quatuor  
Robertus.        acras in assartum Roberti filii Edæ et quatuor in Horseyart  
et duas acras in Hallestude, Cum communione et omnibus eisia-  
mentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ, In liberam,  
puram etc., liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni  
exactione sæculari et servicio, Pro salute animæ meæ etc.  
Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Willelmus.        Habemus cartam Willelmi filii Rogeri de Burton de eadem  
terra cum pertinenciis de verbo ad verbum.

Grant in frankalmoign by Robert de Manzergh [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Manzergh, namely four acres in the ridding of Robert son of Edith and four acres in Horseyard and two acres in Hallstead, with common rights. [S.D. 1200-1230.]

They also had the charter of William son of Roger de Burton of the same land in the same terms.

4        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri de Burton  
Manesarghe.        dedi etc., sex acras terræ meæ in Manesarghe, scilicet  
Idem.        super Hallestude et Laiefite, illas videlicet quas habui ex dona  
Adæ de Manesarghe,<sup>1</sup> In liberam, puram etc., cum communione  
et omnibus eisiammentis et libertatibus feodi mei dictæ villæ  
pertinentibus, liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et  
servicio. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo  
villæ adquietabitur, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

<sup>1</sup> Adam de Manzergh died before April, 1206. *Westmorland Fines*, case 249, file 2, no. 21.

Grant in frankalmoign by William son of Roger de Burton [to the canons of Cockersand] of six acres of land in Manzergh upon Hallstead and Laiefite, which he had by the gift of Adam de Manzergh, with common right. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1200-1230.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus filius Adæ de Manesarghe 5  
dedi etc., pro anima Cristianæ sponsæ meæ etc., In Manesarghe.  
puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam porcionem terræ Rogerus.  
meæ in Manesarghe infra has divisas, unam percatam terræ et  
dimidiam propinquiorem terræ quæ fuit Johannis filii Edæ in  
aquilonali parte de Haykeau et dimidiam percatam in Scodwra  
propinquiorem terræ Stephani filii Michaelis et totam moram,  
scilicet latitudinem unius rodæ et dimidiæ usque ad sepem et  
unam acram terræ subtus Bramhau versus orientem propin-  
quiorem rivulum (*sic*) ex aquilonali parte et dimidiam acram  
terræ super Pheswait propinquiorem bovatae Simonis et totum  
mariscum ad caput ejusdem terræ usque ad rivulum, scilicet  
latitudinem trium percatarum et unam percatam terræ in  
magnum Laiefite propinquiorem Allebanc ex orientali parte  
et unam acram et unam percatam terræ in australi parte de  
Haykeau, et totam terram meam in medio de Haykeau et  
totum Borhann ad caput terræ Johannis de Gresmere et unam  
percatam in Watesclat et totam terram meam inter terram  
Henrici Coci et aquam in Widen, liberè et quietè, pacificè et  
honorificè cum communi pastura tam in pannagio quam in  
omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus,  
In puram et perpetuam etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger son of Adam de Manzergh [to the canons of Cockersand] for the soul of Christiana his wife, of a portion of his land in Manzergh within these bounds, namely one perch of land and a half next the land which was John son of Edith's on the northern side of Aykehow, half a perch in Scotwray next to land of Stephen son of Michael, and all the moor, that is the width of one rood and a half below Bramhow towards the east next to the brook on

the northern side, half an acre of land upon Phes[th]waite next to Simon's oxgang and all the marsh at the head of the same land unto the brook, that is the width of three perches, one perch of land in Great Laiefite next to Allebank on the eastern side, one acre and one perch of land on the southern side of Aykehow, and all his land in the middle of Aykehow and all Borhann at the head of John de Grasmere's land, one perch in Wateslack and all his land between the land of Henry the cook and the water in Widene, with common of pasture and pannage and all liberties and easements belonging to the vill. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

---

6  
Manesarghe. Idem. **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Roger et Cristiana sponsa mea et hæredes mei dedimus etc., quandam porcionem terræ nostræ in Manesarghe scilicet infra has divisas, unam acram in aquilonali parte de Pheswait propinquiorem limiti et totam terram nostram inter Laefite et terram quæ fuit Philippi de Burg usque ad magnum fraxinum et sic usque ad mariscum et ad alium minorem fraxinum, unde unum capud tendit usque Widengate et aliud usque ad mariscum, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè, pacificè [fol. 154b] et honorificè ab omni servicio sæculari et exactione cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ tam in pannagiis quam in pasturis et cæteris omnibus eisiamentis, in bosco, in plano, in semitis, in viis, in aquis, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [son of Adam de Manzergh] and Christiana his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Manzergh, namely one acre on the northern side of Phes[th]waite next to the boundary, all their land between Laiefite and the land which was Philip de Burrow's unto the great ash tree and so to the marsh and to another lesser ash tree, one head of which extends to Widenegate, the other to the marsh, with easements and liberties of the vill in pannage and pastures. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus dedi etc., unam acram 7  
 terræ meæ super Strikerig in aquilonali parte et unam Manesarghe.  
 dimidiam rodam super aquilonalem partem de Feusthauith<sup>1</sup> Idem.  
 propinquiorem terræ Stephani filii Michaelis de Stodwra quam  
 tenet de domo de Cokersand et unam dimidiam rodam super  
 Feusthauith in occidentali parte terræ dicti Stephani filii  
 Michaelis, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Pro salute  
 animæ meæ etc., liberè et quietè, integrè et pacificè, cum com-  
 muni pastura et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et  
 liberis communibus tantæ terræ in dicta villa de Manesarghe  
 pertinentibus, Adeò liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc.  
 Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by the said Roger [to the canons of Cocker-  
 sand] of an acre of land upon Strikerigg on the northern side and halt  
 a rood upon the northern side of Feusthauith next to the land of  
 Stephen son of Michael de Stodwray, which he holds of the abbey of  
 Cockersand, and half a rood upon Phesthwaite on the western side of  
 the land of the said Stephen son of Michael, with common of pasture,  
 liberties, easements and free customs belonging to so much land in  
 the vill of Manzergh. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

8

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., et hæredes mei dedimus Manesarghe.  
 etc., quandam porcionem terræ nostræ in Manesarghe, Idem.  
 scilicet infra has divisas, Duas acras et dimidiam et quinque  
 falles in Wyden in occidentali parte abbatis de Cokersand et  
 propinquiorem Quiepot et unam rodam terræ inter Allebanc  
 et Wateslac et unam dimidiam acram in superiori de Wateslac  
 et unam rodam terræ inter dimidiam acram de Grenefeld et  
 sepem sicut rivulus currit et tres acras et unam rodam terræ  
 super Strikerig et unam rodam prati in superiori parte de  
 Strikerig inter rivulum, In liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè  
 et pacificè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, cum communi  
 pastura in bosco, in plano, in aquis, tam in pannagiis quam in

<sup>1</sup> Or "Feusthamth."

omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Manzergh to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Manzergh, namely two acres and a half and five falls in Wydene on the western side [of land] of the abbot of Cockersand and next to Quiepot, one rood of land between Allebank and Wateslack, one half acre on the higher side of Wateslack, one rood of land between the half acre of Greenfield and the hedge where the brook runs, three acres and one rood of land upon Strikerigg and one rood of meadow on the higher side of Strikerigg between [it and] the brook, with common of pasture, pannage and all liberties and easements belonging to the vill. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

## 9

Manesarghe.  
Idem.

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus etc., Rogerus salutem. Noveritis me dedisse etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Manesarghe, scilicet in Widen in orientali parte de Crokeland propinquiorem terræ abbatis de Cokersand, Cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis aisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Manzergh to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Manzergh, namely in Wydene on the eastern side of Crokeland next to the land of the abbot of Cockersand, with common of pasture. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

## 10

Manesarghe.  
Idem.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Manesarghe, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., scilicet tres acras terræ in Lathefite et duas acras terræ ad capud fontis et duas acras terræ juxta terram prædictorum canonicorum de Cokersand versus aquilonem in

territorio prædictæ villæ et totam terram assartatam et assartandam quam Mathæus de Redeman de me tenuit in Gaithwaitholm, Tenendas et habendas inperpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad villam de Manesarghe pertinentibus, infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento, liberè et quietè, pacificè et integrè, In liberam, puram etc., sicut aliqua elemosina etc., Ita quod nec ego nec etc. Ego verò Rogerus et hæredes mei vel assignati omnes prædictas terras cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus dictis canonicis et eorum successoribus de omnibus sæcularibus serviciis et demandis de residuo terræ meæ contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Manzergh to the canons of Cockersand] of three acres of land in Lathefite and two acres of land at the head of the spring and two acres by the land of the said canons towards the north in the territory of Manzergh and all the land assarted or to be assarted which Matthew de Redman held of him in Gaithwaite holme, with all liberties and easements. [S.D. 1210-1246.]

11

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Rogerus etc., dedi etc. In puram Manesarghe. et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ etc., Idem. quandam partem terræ meæ in Manesarghe infra has divisas, scilicet a fonte de Lakefite prosequendo illam fontem usque in Mulnebec et sequendo Milnebec usque ad rivulum qui est juxta Yvrake et sic sequendo dictum rivulum usque ad magnam quercum et de magna quercu sicut capud marisci descendit in Lahefite, sequendo dictum mariscum usque in fontem de Lahefite, et totam terram quam habui super aquilonalem partem de Strikerig inter terram Michælis de Stodwra et Stainsike et sicut antiqua Waingate venit in Stainsike, et unam dimidiam rodam terræ super Feusthauith propinquiorem terræ de Cokersand, et



dimidiam rodam versus australem partem ejusdem terræ de Cokersand, et unam rodam super aquilonalem partem de Bramehou, et quandam scalingam ad capud dictæ rodæ terræ [fol. 155], Tenendam et habendam liberè, quietè, integrè et pacificè cum communi pastura et eisiamenis et libertatibus et liberis communibus tantæ terræ in dicta villa spectantibus, adeò liberè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius etc. Et volo quod ista mea donacio libera sit ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione et demanda. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger [de Manzergh to the canons of Cokersand] of land in Manzergh within these bounds, namely from the spring of Lakefite following that spring unto Milne-beck, following Milne-beck to the brook by Yverake and following that brook to the great oak, from thence where the head of the marsh goes down into Lakefite following the said marsh unto the spring of Lakefite, and all the land which he had on the northern side of Strikerigg between the land of Michael de Stodwray and Stainsike, and where the ancient waingate comes into Stainsike, and half a rood of land upon Phesthwaite next to the land of Cokersand, and half a rood towards the southern side of the said land of Cokersand, and one rood upon the northern side of Bramhow and a scale (or shieling) at the head of the said rood of land, with common of pasture, easements, liberties and free common rights belonging to so much land in the said vill. [s.d. 1210-1246.]

12

Manesarghe.  
Lambertus.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Lambertus de Santhona frater Engerami dedi etc., decem acras terræ meæ in Manesarghe quas Rogerus Faber tenuit, Cum omnibus eisiamenis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus villæ de Manesarghe tantæ terræ pertinentibus, Et cum libera persona Boscorum de Manesarghe, salvo mihi et hæredibus meis bosco meo inter duos Holeyyles, In liberam, puram etc., Pro salute animæ meæ etc., Ita quod nec ego etc. Cum warantia et adquietabimus et defendemus. In hujus rei testimonium etc. Hiis testibus.

Robertus.

Istam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis nobis quietam

clamavit Robertus Clericus de Clerthorpe quam prius de nobis Quieta claman-  
mantia.  
hæreditariè tenuit, videlicet pro tribus marcis argenti sibi pacatis.

Grant in frankalmoign by Lambert de Santon, brother of Ingram [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Manzergh which Roger the smith held, with easements, liberties and free customs of the vill of Manzergh belonging to so much land and free mast fall in the woods of Manzergh saving to the grantor and his heirs his wood between the two Holegills. [S.D. 1220-1246.]

Robert the clerk of Clarthorpe in consideration of three marks of silver released to the canons this land which he had previously held of them by inheritance.

13

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Willelmi de Manes- Manesarghe. arghe et hæredes mei dedimus etc., quandam porcionem Thomas. terræ nostræ in Manesarghe infra has divisas, scilicet sicut Widenesgate<sup>1</sup> venit de Mulnebec usque in Kelderig et de Kelderig sicut nemus et campus dividunt usque in Mulnesti et de Mulnesti usque in Mulnebec et sequendo Mulnebec usque in Wrdenesgate, et dimidiam acram terræ in occidente de Bramhau et unam percatam terræ inter Hakehou et assartum Rogeri ad ædificia facienda, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodo nostro prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, tam in pannagiis quam in pasturis et cæteris aisiamentis prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of William de Manzergh and his heirs [to the canons of Cockersand] of land in Manzergh within these bounds, namely where Wydenes-gate comes from Milnebeck into Keldrigg and from Keldrigg where the underwood and field divide unto Milnesty and from Milnesty unto Milnebeck and following Milnebeck unto Wordenes-gate, and half an acre of land on the western side of Bramhow and one perch of land

<sup>1</sup> In the margin "Wrdenesgate."

between Aykehow and Roger's ridding whereon to set buildings, with easements and liberties of their fee both in pannages and pastures. [S.D. 1200-1226.]

---

14

Manesarghe.  
Idem.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Thomas etc., dedi quandam partem terræ meæ infra has divisas, scilicet sicut Widenegate venit de Mulnebec usque in Kelderig et de Kelderig sicut nemus et campus dividunt usque in Mulnesti et de Mulnesti usque in Mulnebec et de Mulnebec usque in Widenegate et extra has divisas tres acras terræ super Kelderig et dimidiam acram terræ super Bramhou in occidente et unam rodam terræ etc., *sicut continetur in præcedenti carta per easdem divisas de verbo ad verbum et cum omnibus eisdem libertatibus de verbo ad verbum usque ad finem.*

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas [son of William de Manzergh to the canons of Cockersand] of land within these bounds, namely where Wydenegate comes from Milnebeck unto Keldrigg, from Keldrigg where the underwood and the field divide unto Milnesty and from Milnesty unto Milnebeck and from Milnebeck unto Wydenegate, and outside these divisions three acres of land upon Keldrigg, half an acre upon Bramhow on the west and one rood of land as is contained in the preceding charter and by the same bounds. [S.D. 1200-1226.]

---

15

Manesarghe.  
Thomas.

**S**CIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Radulfi de Manesarghe dedi etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Manesarghe, In puram et perpetuam etc., cum communione et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, Pro salute animæ meæ etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et consuetudine et exactione inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Ralph de Manzergh [to the canons of Cockersand] of one acre of land in Manzergh, with common right, liberties and easements. [S.D. 1200-1226.]

SCIANT etc., quod ego Thomas filius Ranulfi dedi etc., 16  
 duas acras terræ meæ in Manesarghe, illas scilicet quæ Manesarghe.  
 jacent exteriores versus boream de terra mea in Grenefelde, Idem.  
 Cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus ad Nil solvit,  
 prædictam terram .pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam ideo  
 elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et inquiratur.  
 exactione, Pro salute animæ Dominæ meæ Helewisæ de  
 Lancastria et pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et  
 Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Thomas son of Ranulf [de Manzergh  
 to the canons of Cockersand] of two acres of land in Manzergh  
 which lie to the northward outside his land of Greenfield, with  
 common right, easements and liberties, for the soul of his lady  
 Helewise de Lancaster. [s.d. 1200-1226.]

17

SCIANT etc., quod ego Galfridus filius Willelmi Brun et Manesarghe.  
 Emma uxor mea et hæredes mei dedimus etc., quandam Galfridus  
 porcionem terræ nostræ in Manesarghe, scilicet duas acras infra et Emma.  
 has divisas, dimidiam acram propinquiorem terræ Roberti quam  
 filio suo dedit et dimidiam acram juxta Trerankelborhan et  
 dimidiam acram juxta scal[ing]am Gilberti et dimidiam acram  
 in illo riddine sicut aqua descendit in Horssegrad, In liberam,  
 puram etc. Cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ  
 villæ pertinentibus, In pasturis, in semitis, in aquis et in omnibus  
 aliis eisiamentis, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Si verò aliqua  
 demanda huic terræ evenierit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur.  
 Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Geoffrey son of William Brun and  
 Emma his wife and his heirs [to the canons of Cockersand] of land  
 in Manzergh, namely two acres within these bounds, half an acre  
 next to the land of Robert, which he (Robert) gave to his son, half  
 an acre by Tre-Ravenkil borran, half an acre by Gilbert's scale (or  
 shieling) and half an acre in the ridding where the stream descends  
 into Horseyard, with easements and liberties. [s.d. 1200-1226.]

18        **S**CIANT etc., quod ego Nicholas filius Patricii de Siggiswike  
 Manesarghe. et Agnes filia Roberti de Manesarghe dedimus etc.,  
 Nicholas. decem acras terræ nostræ in Manesarghe, quarum scilicet vij  
 Agnes. continuè jacent infra Stodwra et incipiunt ad Ramkille-borhan  
 et protendunt se versus moram et duæ quæ jacent super Bram-  
 how, illas scilicet quas Reginaldus filius [fol. 155 b.] Orm tenuit  
 et una divisa (*sic*) dimidia cujus jacet in Siwarddesridding ex  
 parte solis et alia dimidia pars in Gilbertes scale ex parte solis,  
 In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè, integrè, honorificè et  
 pacificè, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus et  
 liberis consuetudinibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus et maximè  
 homini eorum tenenti hanc terram quietanciam propriis porcis  
 de pannagio in bosco de Manesarghe, adeò liberè sicut aliqua  
 elemosina liberius etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

19        **H**abemus cartam dictæ Agnetis uxoris prædicti Nicholai de  
 Manesarghe. Sigiswike in viduitate sua de dictis x acris terræ cum perti-  
 nenciis nobis factam.

20        **H**abemus autem quietam clamantiam Matildæ et Cristianæ  
 Quia clama- filiarum prædictorum Nicholai et Agnetis in virginitate earum  
 mantia. cum omnibus pertinentiis de prædictis decem acris terræ.

Grant in frankalmoign by Nicholas son of Patrick de Sedgwick and Agnes daughter of Robert de Manzergh [to the canons of Cockersand] of ten acres of land in Manzergh, of which seven lie side by side in Stodwray and begin at Ravenkil borran, extending in length towards the moor, two acres lie upon Bramhow, namely those which Reginald son of Orm held, and one acre, half of which lies towards the sun in Siward's ridding and the other towards the sun in Gilbert's scale, with common of pasture, easements, liberties and free customs and acquittance of pannage for the swine of the man holding that land in Manzergh wood. [S.D. 1200-1230.]

The canons also had the charter of Agnes, wife of the said Nicholas de Sedgwick made to them in her widowhood of the said ten acres of land, and the release of Matilda and Christiana, daughters of the said Nicholas and Agnes made to them in their maidenhood of the said ten acres of land.

---

**S**CIENDUM quod feofatus est Willelmus filius Willelmi de Manesarghe et hæredes sui de bovata terræ quæ fuit Willelmi Marescalli et de terra nostra in Keldrigg et in Stodwra cum suis pertinenciis, Reddendo nobis quolibet anno j marcam ad Pentecosten et ad festum Sancti Martini et unam libram incensi domino Petro de Brus et hæredibus suis et In decessu ejus nobis nomine relevii j marcam et de uxore ejus et uxoribus hæredum ejus dimidiam marcam.

Be it known that William son of William de Manzergh and his heirs have been enfeoffed of the oxgang of land which was William the Marshall's of the canons' land in Keldrigg and Stodwray, by rendering to them yearly one mark at Whitsunday and the feast of St. Martin and one pound of incense to Sir Peter de Brus and his heirs, at his decease in the name of relief one mark and from his wife and his heirs' wives half a mark. [1246-1268].

21

**O**MNIBUS etc., Willelmus filius Willelmi de Manesarghe salutem in Domino. Cum ego et hæredes mei annuatim inperpetuum in una marca argenti pro firma terræ nostræ in Manesarghe Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand teneamur, videlicet in dimidia marca ad Pentecosten et In dimidia marca ad festum Sancti Martini sine ulteriori dilacione singulis annis, Et si successu temporis aliquo casu maliciosè quod absit prædicta firma memoratis terminis soluta non fuerit, volo et concedo pro me et hæredibus meis quod dicti abbas et conventus potestatem habeant distringendi me per omnia bona mea et terras meas necnon et hæredes meos usque ad plenam satisfactionem. Et si aliquas expensas dicti abbas et conventus posuerint vel dampna incurrerint causa dictæ firmæ non solutæ terminis statutis, ego et hæredes mei omnia plenè eisdem restituemus sub pœna xl solidorum domino Archidiacono Richemundensi vel ejus officiali qui pro tempore fuerit solvendorum, Subjiciens me et hæredes meos jurisdictioni eorum ut habeant ipsi vel alter eorum potestatem sine omni moda

Manesarghe.  
Willelmus  
filius  
Willelmi.

ij feoffa-  
menta.

contradictione per censsuram ecclesiasticam compellendi nos tam ad solucionem poenæ quam ad dampna et interesse, renunciâs regiæ prohibicioni et omni juris remedio. In cuius rei testimonium etc. Datum anno Domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo.

Acknowledgment by William son of William de Manzergh that he and his heirs were bound to pay to the abbot and convent of Cockersand one mark yearly for the farm of their land in Manzergh, namely half a mark at Whitsuntide and half a mark at the feast of St. Martin, with liberty to the said abbot to distrain upon his goods and lands in default of payment, with a further undertaking to pay all costs or losses incurred by the abbot owing to nonpayment of the said farm, and to subject himself and his heirs to a penalty of forty shillings to be paid to the Archdeacon of Richmond or his official with submission to their jurisdiction in order that payment of the said penalty and losses might be enforced. A.D. 1270.

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

[fol. 156.]

1

Siggiswik.  
Radulfus.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris] Radulfus de Bethum salutem. Sciatis me pro divino intuitu et amore beatæ Mariæ et pro salute animæ meæ et [sponsæ meæ et Henrici filii mei et patris et matris meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum] dedisse et [concessisse et præsentî Karta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Chokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam portionem terræ meæ, scilicet totam medietatem de Sigghiswic<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Sedgwick, a township in the par. of Heversham, was unnoticed by Nicholson and Burn, the historians of Cumberland and Westmorland. It appears to have been held of the de Aencurt family by the family of Yealand, or perhaps jointly by the two branches of that family which respectively descended from the supposed brothers Roger de Yealand and Norman de Redman. The former married Sueneva sister of Herbert de Ellel and in these charters we find that Herbert de Ellel gave one moiety of the manor to Ralph de Beetham, who gave it to the Hospital of Cockersand between 1184 and 1190 (nos. 1 and 2). Henry de Redman confirmed the original feoffment to Ralph de Beetham, and the latter's gift to the Hospital (no. 3). Richard de Sedgwick, who probably held a considerable demesne in the vill, as well as the said moiety which he had from Herbert de Ellel, also confirmed the grant to the brethren of Cockersand (no. 4). About thirty years later Ralph de Aencurt, with the consent of Helena (daughter of Anselm de Furness), released to the abbey the service of 2s. 6d. per annum which had been reserved to their predecessors under the original feoffment to

quam habui ex dono Herberti de Elhale cum omnibus pertinentiis [et] libertatibus et eisiamentis eidem medietati pertinentibus, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione ad me et [ad] hæredes meos pertinente, Salvis tribus solidis quos mihi annuatim persolvent ad opus Hereberti de Elhale et salvo forinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad prædictam medietatem de Sighiswic. Et ut hæc donatio rata permaneant [et inconcussa, eam sigilli mei munimine coroboravi]. Hiis testibus, [Dompno R. abbate de Furnesio et D. priore de Kermel et W. priore de Loncastre, T. priore Cunigisheued, R. de Geirtang tunc temporis decano et capitulo de Loncastre, G. de Eincurt, O. de Iribi, Rogero de Burtun, G. de Croft et multis aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Ralph de Beetham for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife, Henry his son, and his father and mother to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren serving God there, of the whole moiety of Sedgwick which he had by the gift of Herbert de Ellel with the liberties and easements thereto appurtenant, quit of all secular service except three shillings which they shall yearly pay him to the use of Herbert de Ellel and saving forinsec service. Witnesses, lord Ralph, abbot of Furness, Daniel (?) prior of Cartmel, William prior of Lancaster, Thomas prior of Conishead, Robert de Garstang then dean [of Kirkham?] and the chapter of Lancaster, Gervase D'Aincurt, O de Ireby, Roger de Burton, Gilbert de Croft and others. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

## 2

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ [filiis tam præsentibus Siggeswic. quam futuris] Grimbaldus filius Herberti de Hellale Grimbal- salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et [hac præsent] dus. carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus], servitium

Henry de Redman or Norman his father (no. 5). Between 1227 and 1233, his widow Helena confirmed this release (no. 5b).

We have been able to supplement the deeds preserved in the Chartulary with others which are now preserved in the Library at Hornby Chapel, and to fill in the names of the witnesses and other details omitted by the original transcriber.

<sup>1</sup> From the original charter preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc. Endorsed—Siggeswyk. 1. A circular seal of dark green wax is attached.



tocius medietatis de Siggeswich cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis eidem medietate pertinentibus quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet, scilicet tres solidi per annum, In puram [et perpetuam et] liberam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, pro salute animæ meæ et [sponsæ meæ Mariæ et patris et matris meæ] et Helewisæ de Loncastriæ et [omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc autem donacionem ego Grimbaldus et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines Inperpetuum warantizabimus]. Hiis testibus, [Ada filio Rogeri tunc temporis vicecomite Loncastriæ, Gileberto de Loncastria, Gileberto de Croft, Waltero de Parles, Rogero Gernet, Thoma Gernet, Viviano Gernet, Ormo de Kellet et fratribus suis et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Grimbald son of Herbert de Ellel to God and blessed Mary and the canons of the Premonstratensian order serving God there, of the service of the whole moiety of Sedgwick with liberties, free customs and easements to the same belonging, namely three shillings yearly, for the health of his soul and the souls of Mary his wife, his father and mother and Helewise de Lancaster. With warranty. Witnesses, Adam son of Roger [de Yealand] then sheriff of Lancaster, Gilbert de Lancaster, Gilbert de Croft, Walter de Parles, Roger Gernet, Thomas Gernet, Vivian Gernet, Orm de Kellet and his brethren and others. [s.d. 1205-1213.]

By a second charter he confirmed to the brethren of Cockersand the said moiety of Siggiswic which they have by the gift of Ralph de Bethum to hold free of all secular service except three shillings yearly at the feast of St. Michael. Witnesses, Henry de Redeman, Adam son of Roger [de Yealand] then sheriff of Loncastre, Ralph de Bethum and Thomas his son, Gilbert de Croft, Roger de Burton, Walter (*Galterus*) de Parles, Roger Gernet, William son of Ketell, Henry de Croft, Henry parson of Burton and others.<sup>2</sup>

By a third charter he gave to the canons of Cockersand the same service of the moiety of Sedgwick and four oak trees yearly in his wood of Ellel for their greater advantage and easement for building at Cokirsand, for the health of his soul and the souls of those

<sup>1</sup> From the original charter preserved in the Library at Hornby Chapel. *Endorsed*—Siggeswyk. 2. Seal broken off.

<sup>2</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Siggiswick. Seal broken off.

named in his first charter, and with the same witnesses. (See Ellel charter no. 10, p. 770).<sup>1</sup>

2

**H**ABEMUS cartam Herberti de Ellale dicto Radulfo de Sigeswic. Bethum de dicta medietate de Sigeswic cum pertinenciis factam, Reddendo sibi et hæredibus suis dictos tres solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio.

The canons had the charter of Herbert de Ellel to Ralph de Beetham of the said moiety of Sedgwick, rendering three shillings at the feast of St. Michael for all service. [S.D. 1180-1208.]

3

**S**CIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentis] quod ego Sigeswic. Henricus de Redeman pro divino Amore concessi et Henricus. præsentis carta confirmavi Deo et [beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] totam medietatem de Sigghiswik, illam videlicet quam habent de<sup>2</sup> donacione Radulfi de Bothum, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in stagnis, in Molendinis et in omnibus proficuis quæ in eadem terra sunt vel provenire possunt, In puram et [perpetuam elemosinam] cum omnibus libertatibus et esiammentis, sicut carta prædicti donatoris testatur, Pro salute animæ meæ et [sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc confirmationem ego Henricus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus inperpetuum warrantizabimus]. Hiis testibus, [Rogero de Burtun, Raginaldo de Stifetun, Gilberto de Croft, Adam de Ihalond, Henrico de Kelled, Waltero de Kelled et aliis].<sup>3</sup>

Habemus confirmationem dicti Henrici de Redeman Radulfo de Bothum factam de dicta medietate de Sigeswic factam (*sic*) cum pertinentiis suis.

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk. Circular seal of dark green wax, non-heraldic.

<sup>2</sup> "ex" in Chartulary.

<sup>3</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk. 3. Seal broken off.

Confirmation by Henry de Redman to the brethren of Cockersand of the moiety of Sedgwick which they have by the gift of Ralph de Beetham, as the charter of the said grantor testifies. Witnesses, Roger de Burton, Reginald de Steeton, Gilbert de Croft, Adam de Yealand, Henry de Kellet, Walter de Kellet and others. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

The canons also have the confirmation of the said Henry de Redman to Ralph de Beetham of the said moiety of Sedgwick. [s.d. 1184-90.]

4  
Sigeswic.  
Ricardus.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ [filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris] Ricardus de Siggeswic salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et quietam clamasse totam medietatem de Siggeswic cum omnibus pertinentiis suis Deo et beatæ Mariæ [de Chokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], illam scilicet medietatem quam habui ex dono Herberti de Elhale et omne jus quod in ea habui, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servitio et exactione, Pro viginti marcis argenti quas Radulfus de Bethum dedit michi et pro salute animæ meæ [et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hanc autem concessionem et quietam clamationem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum. His testibus, Henrico de Reman tunc temporis dapifero de Kendale, Radulfo de Bethum, et Toma filio suo, Rogero de Bethum et filiis suis, Rogero de Burton et filiis suis, Gilberto de Croft et filiis suis, Ada filio Ketelli, Philippo Engaigne et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Release by Richard de Sedgwick to the brethren of Cockersand of the moiety of Sedgwick which he had by the gift of Herbert de Ellel, for twenty marks of silver which Ralph de Beetham gave to the said Richard. With warranty. Witnesses, Henry de Redman then seneschal of Kendal, Ralph de Beetham and Thomas his son, Roger de Beetham and his sons, Roger de Burton and his sons, Gilbert de Croft and his sons, Adam son of Ketell, Philip Engaine and others. [s.d. 1190-1208.]

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk. 4. Seal broken off.

**H**ABEMUS etiam cartam Herberti de Ellale dicto Ricardo factam de dicta Medietate de Sigewic factam cum omnibus pertinenciis. Et habemus confirmationem Henrici de Redeman dicto Ricardo factam de illa medietate. [*ut sequitur*].

4

[**O**MNIBUS has literas præsentes auditoris vel visuris Henricus de Redeman salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac præsenti carta confirmasse Ricardo de Sigherwik medietatem de Sigherwik quam illi dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit Herbertus de Helhal ehisdem asiamentis et libertatibus et adeò liberè et quietè, honorificè ut carta prænominati Herberti de Helhal confirmat et testificatur. Hiis testibus, Ada Ghernet, Ada filio Uctred, Stephano filio Gerardi et multis aliis].<sup>1</sup>

The canons had the charter of Herbert de Ellel to the said Richard de Sedgwick of the said moiety of Sedgwick, and the confirmation of Henry de Redman to the said Richard of that moiety of Sedgwick [*as follows*].—

Confirmation by Henry de Redman to Richard de Sedgwick of the moiety of Sedgwick which Herbert de Ellel gave to him by charter. Witnesses, Adam Gernet, Adam son of Ughtred, Stephen son of Gerard and others. [S.D. 1184-1208.]

5

**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus Sigewic. quam futuris] Radulfus de Aencurt salutem [In Domino]. Radulfus. Noverit [universitas vestra] me dedisse [et concessisse et præsenti carta mea confirmasse] de assensu et concessione sponsæ meæ Helenæ et hæredum meorum Redditum medietatis villæ de Siggeswick quam Abbas et canonici [Præmonstratensis ordinis] de Cokersond tenent, scilicet duos solidos et sex denarios Deo et sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersond [et Abbati et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus],

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. Circular seal of white wax bearing a floral device and the legend—SIGILLVM HENRICI FIL NORMAN.

In puram [et liberam] et perpetuam [elemosinam Pro salute animæ patris mei et matris meæ et] pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et Helewisæ de Lancastre [et Johannis filii Adæ filii Rogeri et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Ego itaque et hæredes mei warantizabimus hanc donacionem prædictis Abbati et canonicis et domui de Cokersond contra omnes homines inperpetuum]. Hiis testibus, [Ada filio Rogeri tunc tempore vicecomite Loncastriæ, Lamberto Buissei, Gilberto de Croft, Rogero de Burton In Kendale, Johanne parsona de Clapham, Ada de Caupmaneswra, Ricardo de Preston et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Ralph D'Aincurt to the canons of Cockersand with the consent of his wife Helen and his heirs of the rent of the moiety of the vill of Sedgwick which the said canons hold, namely two shillings and six pence, for the health of his soul and the souls of his father and mother and wife, and of Helewise de Lancaster and John son of Adam son of Roger [de Yealand]. Witnesses, Adam son of Roger then sheriff of Lancaster, Lambert Bussei, Gilbert de Croft, Roger de Burton in Kendal, John the parson of Clapham, Adam de Capernwray, Richard de Preston and others. [s.d. 1205-1213.]

---

**H**ABEMUS etiam cartam Helenæ de Eynecurt uxoris dicti Radulfi in viduitate sua nobis factam de prædicto redditu duorum solidorum et vj denariorum cum pertinentiis. [*ut sequitur*].—

[**O**MNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Helena de Haynecurth quondam uxor domini Radulfi de Haynecurth æternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me Karitatis intuitu et pro salute animæ domini mei Radulfi de Haynecurth et Helewisæ de Loncastre et antecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse et quietum clamasse in ligia viduitate mea Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus totum servicium

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk. 5. Seal broken off.

quod ad me et ad hæredes meos pertinet de medietate villæ de Siggheswich quam Herbertus de Elhalle tenuit, scilicet duos solidos annuos et sex denarios, In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione. Hoc autem servicium duorum solidorum et sex denariorum ego prædicta Helena et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis de Kokersand contra omnes homines tenebimur warantizare inperpetuum. Et quia volo ut hæc mea concessio et quieta clamatio perpetua gaudeant stabilitate, præsens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Domino Ada de Yaland tunc vicecomite Loncastriæ, Mathæo de Rademan tunc senescallo de Kendale, Thoma de Bethum, Ricardo de Preston, Ada de Hoton et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

The canons also had the charter of Helen D'Aincurt, wife of the said Ralph, made to them of the said rent of two shillings and sixpence, as follows:—

Release by Helen D'Aincurt formerly the wife of Sir Ralph D'Aincurt, in her liege widowhood, to God and blessed Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, for the health of the souls of her said lord and of Helewise de Lancaster, of the service belonging to her and her heirs from the moiety of the vill of Sedgwick, to wit, two shillings and six pence yearly. Witnesses, Adam de Yealand then sheriff of Lancaster, Matthew de Redman then seneschal of Kendal, Thomas de Beetham, Richard de Preston, Adam de Hutton, and others. [s.d. 1205-1213.]

## 6

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentis quam futuri] quod ego Sigeswic. Thomas filius Thomæ de Sigeswic quietum clamavi Deo Thomas. et beatæ Mariæ [et domino abbati et Conventui de Cokersand] totum jus quod habui vel habere potui in duodecim acris terræ quas de ipsis tenui in villa de Sigeswic de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, scilicet tres acras in uno crofto et octo inter illud croftum et Strendes et unam juxta rivulum qui est meta

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk, 5. Seal of dark green wax, non-heraldic.

inter Sigeswic et Hennecastre, Ita quod nec ego [nec aliquis hæredum meorum in jam dictis xij acris aliquid juris vel clamei decetero habere vel exigere poterimus]. Pro hac autem quieta clamancia dederunt [fol. 156b.] mihi dicti abbas et Conventus sex marcas argenti. Hiis testibus, [Mathæo de Rademan, Ricardo de Preston, Thoma de Bethum, Rogero Gernet, Viviano Gernet, Patricio de Sigeswic et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Habemus autem cartam Ricardi de Sigeswic dicto Thomæ factam de dictis xij acris terræ cum pertinentiis quam sibi prius dederat.

Release by Thomas son of Thomas de Sedgwick to the canons of Cockersand of his right in twelve acres of land which he held of them in the vill of Sedgwick, namely three acres in one croft, eight acres between that croft and the Stryndes and one acre by the brook which is the division between Sedgwick and Hincaster. Witnesses, Matthew de Redman, Richard de Preston, Thomas de Beetham, Roger Gernet, Vivian Gernet, Patrick de Sedgwick and others. [S.D. 1230-1246.]

The canons also had the charter of Richard de Sedgwick to the said Thomas of these twelve acres of land.

7

Sigeswic.  
Patricius.

**O**MNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam [hæc] presens scriptura pervenerit, Patricius de Sigeswic salutem. Sciatis me intuitu Dei pro salute animæ meæ et [patris et matris meæ et ceterorum prædecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse et] dedisse [Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus] duas acras terræ in [villa de] Sigeswic in loco qui dicitur Prestmirebanke, scilicet illas duas acras quæ jacent propinquiores versus Prestemire apud aquilonem et totam terram meam quæ vocatur Lincolne cum pertinentiis suis et dimidiam acram terræ ad unum mesuagium inter terram illam quæ dicitur Lincolne et pratum de Prestemire, [habendam et tenendam] in liberam

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk, 6. Seal of white wax broken and defaced.

puram et [perpetuam elemosinam] cum omnibus libertatibus, aisiamentis et communibus pertinentibus ad villam de Sigeswic infra villam et extra. [Et ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus dictis canonicis istas terras contra omnes homines inperpetuum]. Hiis testibus, [Mathæo de Redeman tunc vicecomite Loncastriæ, Rogero de Loncastriæ, Ricardo de Preston, Benedicto Gernet, Thoma de Levenes, Ricardo de Godem[und] et aliis].<sup>1</sup>

Grant in frankalmoign by Patrick de Sedgwick to the canons of Cockersand of two acres of land in a place called Priestmire bank, namely the two acres which lie next Priestmire on the north and all his land called Lincolne and half an acre of land for a messuage between that land called Lincoln and Priestmire meadow, with all the liberties, easements and common rights belonging to the vill. Witnesses, Matthew de Redman then sheriff of Lancaster, Roger de Lancaster, Richard de Preston, Benedict Gernet, Thomas de Levens, Richard de Godmund and others. [s.d. 1246-1249.]

[The remainder of this page is blank].

---

THE following charters, of which the originals are preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, are not in the Chartulary. It has been considered sufficient to give abstracts only, preserving the original spelling of names.

Grant by Herward, abbot of Cokersand and the convent of that place to Matilda wife of Roger de Mabaneshou, her heirs by the said Roger and assigns, of twelve acres of land in Sigiswic, namely three acres in one croft which was Thomas son of Adam's, eight acres between the same croft and the Strendes, and one acre by the brook which is the division between Sigiswic and Hennecastre, to hold for her homage and service in fee and inheritance with the liberties and easements belonging to the same by rendering yearly two shillings of silver for all service, namely twelve pence at St. Michael and twelve pence at Easter, at her decease or the decease of each of her heirs—testament to mother church having been duly made—the third part of her substance in the name of relief shall be paid to the church of Cockersand. Witnesses, Matthew de Rademan,

<sup>1</sup> Hornby Chapel deed. *Endorsed*—Sigeswyk, 7. A fragment of a seal of white paste.



Richard de Preston, Thomas de Bethum, Roger Gerneth, Vivian Gernet, Patrick de Sigiswic and others. [s.d. 1216-1236.]

*Endorsed*—Siggeswyk; Yvo de Mabanhou. Seal broken off.

Grant by Roger de Mabaneshou and Matilda his wife to Yvo their son of twelve acres of land in the vill of Siggeswic which they had by the gift of lord Hereward, abbot of Kokersand, within these bounds [*as in the preceding charter*], to hold in fee and inheritance of the house of blessed Mary of Kokersand, for his homage and service, rendering yearly [*as above*]. If Yvo should decease before his mother Matilda, the land to remain to her; the third part of his substance to be paid to St. Mary of Cokersand [*as above*]. Witnesses, Sirs Matthew de Redeman, Richard de Preston and Roger de Burton, knights, Patrick de Siggeswic, William his son, Richard the clerk and others. [s.d. 1216-1236.]

*Endorsed*—Syggeswyk. Two seals, one broken off, the other non-heraldic of dark green wax.

Grant by H[ereward], called abbot of Cokersand and the convent of that place, to Thomas son of Patrick de Siggiswic, for his homage and service, of two acres of land in the vill of Siggiswic, in a place called Prestemirebanke [*as described in no. 7*], with common right, liberties and easements of the vill, rendering therefor yearly twelve pence of silver for all service, namely six pence at Easter and six pence at St. Michael. If he should be able to acquire any land within the same vill up to six acres, it should be counted under the said farm of twelve pence. At the decease of the said Thomas, his wife, his heirs or their wives, half a mark of silver shall be lovingly bequeathed to the church of Cokersand. With warranty. Witnesses, [*as in no. 7*]. [s.d. 1216-1236.]

*Endorsed*—Siggeswyk. Seal of dark green wax.

Release by Quenilda, formerly the wife of Thomas Rudde, in her widowhood, to Sir William de Pykering, his heirs and assigns, of her right in the land which she had in the vill of Syggiswic of the endowment of her husband Thomas Rudde. Witnesses, William de Windishouer, Richard de Preston, Benedict Gernet, John Gernet, Henry Abbot, William son of Patrick [*de Sedgwick*] and others. [s.d. 1240-1261.]

*Endorsed*—Syggeswyk. Seal broken off.

Grant by Peter, son of Serlo de Westwyk, to William de Pykering, constable of Kyrkeby Kendale, for a sum of money to him in hand given in his need, of his whole tenement in Siggeswyk, to wit twenty acres of arable land and one acre of wood which he held of

William son of Patrick [de Sedgwick], and five acres of land which he held of Thomas brother of the same William, and five acres of land which he held of William Croke, and eight acres of land which he held of the wife of William Abbot in Siggeswyk, to hold to him, his heirs and assigns, by rendering therefor yearly to the lords of the fee the service contained in the charters of the same [lords] which remain in the possession of the said William and to the grantor and his heirs a rose at Siggeswyk on the day of the Nativity of blessed John the Baptist, for all service and suits, both of court and others. Witnesses, Sirs Patrick son of Thomas [de Curwen], Henry de Redeman, Robert de Bethum, knights, William de Wyndeshouers, William de Wedhaker, Richard de Preston, Roger Mating, Roger de Burton, Thomas de Levenes and others. [s.d. 1246-1261.]

*Endorsed*—Syggeswyk. The seal broken off.

Letter of attorney of Richard de Wysebeche, vicar of the church of Kirkeby in Lonesdale, and Thomas de Whynfell, chaplain, directed to John del Chambre of Kendale to receive seisin in their name from James Pikeryng, knight, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Siggiswyke, in the vill of Heversham. Dated at Kyrkeby Lonesdale, on Monday next before the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 48 Edward III. [29th January, 1374].

Two seals—(1) of dark brown wax bearing a triptych, the inscription broken off; (2) of dark yellow wax bearing a phoenix feeding her young.

## WYNANDERMERE.

[fol. 157.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri quod ego Philippus Cocus dedi  
1  
etc., et legavi cum corpore meo Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., Lintheued.  
Totam terram meam de Lintheued et de Gresthuait sine aliquo Philippus.  
retenemento quam habui de dono Willelmi de Lancastria, Cum  
omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus  
quæ contineantur in cartis Domini W. de Lancastria feofatoris  
mei, Pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute animæ domini mei  
W. de Lancastria etc., Tenendam et habendam eisdem canonicis  
et eorum successoribus de hæredibus domini Willelmi de  
Lancastria in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, pacificè et

integrè, Reddendo inde annuatim hæredibus domini W. de Lancastria duos denarios argenti ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio et exactione et demanda. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donacio rata sit et stabilis, præsentī scripto etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Philip the Cook with the bequest of his body to God and blessed Mary [and the canons of Cockersand] of all his land of Lindeth and Gresthwaite which he had by the gift of William de Lancaster with the liberties, easements and free customs contained in the charters of the said Sir William de Lancaster his feoffor, for the health of his soul and the soul of his said lord, to hold to the said canons of the heirs of Sir William de Lancaster in fee and inheritance by rendering therefor yearly two pence of silver at the feast of St. Michael for all service. [s.d. 1220-1250.]

2  
Lintheued.  
Willelmus  
de Lan-  
castria.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Lancastria dedi etc., Magistro Philippo Coco meo pro homagio et servicio suo terram de Lintheued per illas divisas et infra illas divisas sepes et arbores signatas per quas ego et milites mei tunc temporis equitavimus, Tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis sibi et hæredibus suis liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, Ita videlicet quod domus sua propria quieta erit de multura et de pannagio de propriis porcis et homines sui dabunt multuram et pannagium. Et ille sæpeditus Philippus et homines sui habebunt communam pasturæ ad averia sua inter Winandemere et Crook et usque Mulnebec et usque divisas de Licheberg quæ fuit Willelmi Brighthwall, salvis mihi et hæredibus meis quibuslibet venacionibus meis et quibuslibet sauvaginis et quibuslibet piscacionibus aquarum mearum, Reddendo inde annuatim ille et hæredes sui mihi et hæredibus meis unam libram piperis ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio salvo forinseco. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by William de Lancaster to master Philip, his cook, for his homage and service, of the land of Lindeth by those divisions

and within those divisions of hedges and marked trees along which he (the grantor) and his knights at that time rode, to hold freely so that his own house shall be quit of multure and of the pannage of his own swine, but his men shall give multure and pannage, and he and his men shall have common of pasture for their beasts between Windermere and Crook and to Millbeck and to the divisions of Lickbarrow which was William Brichtwald's, saving to the grantor and his heirs all and every his right of hunting (venison) and wild animals and the fish of his waters, rendering yearly one pound of pepper at the feast of St. Michael for all service, except forinsec. [S.D. 1220-1246.]

## 3

SCIANT etc., quod ego Willelmus de Lancastria dedi etc., Lintheued. Philippo Coco meo pro homagio et servicio suo totam Idem. terram de Lintheued per easdem divisas quæ continentur in Gresthwait. prima carta sua, Et insuper Gresthwait de incremento per suas rectas divisas, Tenendam et habendam illi et hæredibus suis de me et hæredibus meis in feodo et hæreditate liberè et quietè cum omnibus communis et eisiamentis dictæ terræ pertinentibus, In boscis, in planis, pascuis et pasturis, muscis, mariscis et omnibus eisiamentis, Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis ipse et hæredes sui unum denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, exactionibus, quærelis, secta curiæ et omnibus demandis ad me vel hæredes meo[s] pertinentibus, Ita videlicet quod idem Philippus et hæredes sui quieti erunt de multura et de pannagio et de Pultura et Withnesman Landseriandorum et Forestariorum meorum et hæredum meorum inperpetuum. Et quod idem Philippus et hæredes sui accipient in de bosco quantum opus eis fuerit ad ardendum, claudendum et ædificandum sine visu Forestariorum meorum et hæredum meorum. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant by William de Lancaster to Philip, his cook, for his homage and service, of the whole land of Lindeth by the same divisions as are contained in his first charter, and also in addition Gresthwaite by its right bounds, to hold in fee and inheritance by

rendering yearly one penny at the feast of St. Michael for all services, customs, and suits of court, and that he and his heirs should be quit of multure, pannage and puture and of [being] Witnessman of the grantor's land-serjeants and foresters, and that they might take as much in the wood for burning, enclosing and building, as they had need of, without view of the foresters. [S.D. 1220-1246.]

4  
Lintheuet.  
Walterus.  
Confir-  
macio.

UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus filius Willelmi de Lindesey salutem in Domino. Noveritis me caritatis intuitu pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse et præsentī carta mea confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ etc., omnes terras et tenementa redditus et possessiones quæ tempore confectionis præseñcium de donatoribus suis rationabiliter adepti fuerunt in feodo meo in Comitatu Westmerland et in Kendale usque ad aquam de Kere, scilicet anno Domini millesimo [fol. 157b.] C<sup>o</sup> C<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo secundo, Tenendas et habendas In puram et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum excepta terra de Lindheued cum suis pertinenciis quam idem Abbas et Conventus habuerunt de dono Philippi Coci et quam de me et hæredibus meis tenebunt inperpetuum per homagium et servitium, Reddendo inde annuatim unum obolum die Sancti Michaelis et multuram bladi crescentis in prædicta terra ad vicesimum vas et decimum porcum de pannagio si contigerit ipsos vel homines suos ultra xl porcos habere quos liberos habebunt sine pannagio in tota communa pro omnibus aliis serviciis et demandis, sectis curiarum et exactionibus universis prout continetur in carta domini Willelmi de Lancastre avunculi mei quam dicto Philippo Coco de eadem terra contulit, salvis sibi omnibus aliis libertatibus et eisiamentis prout continetur in carta prænominata. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus scriptis cirografatis sigilla nostra huic inde sunt apposita. Hiis testibus.

[In the margin]—Confirmacio Petri de Brus. [See p. 46].

Confirmation by Walter son of William de Lindsay [to the

canons of Cockersand] of all the lands, tenements, rents and possessions which at the time of the making of this charter they had reasonably obtained from the grantors within his fee in the county of Westmorland and in Kendal unto the water of Keer namely in the year of our Lord 1262, to hold in frankalmoign—except Lindeth with the appurtenances, which they had by the gift of Philip the cook, and held of the grantor by homage and service and by rendering yearly one halfpenny on the feast of St. Michael and multure of their grain growing upon the said land to the twentieth measure and the tenth pig for pannage, if they or their men should happen to have beyond forty swine which they had free and without pannage in the whole common—for all services and suits of court, as contained in the charter of Sir William de Lancaster, the grantor's uncle, which he gave to the said Philip the cook of the said land, saving to them all liberties and easements in the afore-named charter contained. [A.D. 1262.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

## COUPELAND.

[fol. 158.]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis Alanus filius Seton. Ketelli salutem in Christo.<sup>1</sup> Noverit universitas vestra Alanus. me dedisse concensu hæredum meorum et concessisse [et hac mea carta confirmasse] Deo et [domui] Sanctæ Mariæ [de Cokersont et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] septem acras terræ meæ in Seton in Couplont,<sup>2</sup> in puram et perpetuam animalia. elemosinam liberas et solutas ab omni exactione sæculari et servitio, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis prædictæ villæ ad opus eorum et averia qui prædictam terram de præfatis fratribus tenuerint, pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ Aliz et [patris mei et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Hæc autem donacio terræ facta est eis in Kirkevet<sup>3</sup> ubi mansio Willelmi filii Rogeri sita est et circumquaque. Hiis testibus, [Henrico filio Arturi, Willelmo de Furneis, Rogero Flamang, Willelmo filio Ketelli, Willelmo de

<sup>1</sup> Domino in the Chartulary.

<sup>2</sup> Coupelond ibid.

<sup>3</sup> Kirkeheuet ibid.

Bouville, Alano filio Gospatric, U. Capellano, Marsillio de Furneis, U. filio Cops, H. filio Ketelli, Roberto filio Thomæ et multis aliis].<sup>1</sup>

De ista terra feofatus est Willelmus filius Rogeri et hæredes sui per Henricum priorem istius domus eo tempore et Conventum, Reddentes per annum xij denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, Et ad obitum eorum facto testamento matrici ecclesiæ terciam partem tocius substantiæ suæ.

Grant in frankalmoign by Alan son of Ketel [de Copeland] with the consent of his heirs to God and the house of St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there of seven acres of land in Seaton in Copeland with common right and all the easements of the said vill for beasts and for the use of those who should hold that land of the said brethren, for the health of his soul and the soul of his wife Alice. This land was in Kirkhead where the dwelling of William son of Roger was set and everywhere around it. Witnesses, Henry son of Arthur [de Boyvill], William de Furness, Roger le Fleming, William son of Ketel, William de Boyvill, Alan son of Gospatrick, U. the chaplain, Marsillius de Furness, U. son of Cops, H[enry] son of Ketel [de Cornay], Robert son of Thomas and others. [s.d. 1184-1190.]

William son of Roger and his heirs were enfeoffed by Henry, at that time prior of the house, and the convent, rendering twelve pence yearly at the feast of St. Michael, and at their decease—testament to mother church having been made—the third part of their whole substance.

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

[fol. 158b.]

Cornay.  
Henricus.

SCIANT etc., quod ego Henricus filius Ketelli de Cornay dedi etc., pro salute animæ meæ etc., quandam porcionem de dominico meo in Cornay, videlicet duas partes tocius Raun-trehefd et duas partes tocius terræ quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet sicut le Malpas attingit ad viam quæ transit ultra Thorneberg et ab inde sicut eadem via procedit ad finem Hauerberg et postea per marginem de Hauerberg usque ad

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. B.B., no. 1,019; Addit. MSS., no. 32,104, fol. 248. When copied a fair seal was attached to the charter.

Mikilgile quæ est inter duas Cornays et deinde usque ad Northmose et de Northmose usque ad supradictum Malpas, et Communem pasturam cum omnibus aliis eisiamentis præfatæ villæ, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione et servicio sæculari. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Henry son of Ketel de Corney [to the brethren of Cockersand] of a portion of his demesne in Corney, to wit two-thirds of the land within these bounds, namely where the Malpas' reaches the road which crosses over Thornbarrow and from thence as the said road proceeds to the end of Haverbarrow and afterwards by the edge of Haverbarrow to Micklegill which lies between the two Corneys, thence to Northmoss and from Northmoss to the aforesaid Malpas, with common of pasture and all easements of the vill. [s.d. 1190-1200.]

---

SCIANT etc., quod ego Ricardus de Morheing dedi etc., Wetebec. quandam porcionem terræ meæ in villa de Wetebec, Ricardus. scilicet tres acras cum mesuagiis in Waitewra sub via, Cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, In liberam, puram etc., liberè et quietè ab omni sæculari servicio et exactione, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum Warantia et Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Richard de Morthing [to the brethren of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Whitbeck, namely three acres of land with messuages in Waitewray below the road, with all liberties and easements belonging to the vill. [s.d. 1190-1200.]

[The remainder of this page is blank.]

---

[fol. 159.]  
SCIANT etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Boivile dedi etc., tres Heuerig. acras terræ meæ in Heuerig cum dimidio tofti quod fuit Gilbertus. Galfridi hominis Nigelli, videlicet duas acras in Wrang de Hauerig et dimidiam acram in parte australi del Croftes juxta

<sup>1</sup> Perhaps this means a bad path, *malus passus*.



mossam et aliam dimidiam acram propinquiorem prædicto dimidio tofto in parte australi, In liberam, puram etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione sæculari et servicio, Cum comunione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, Pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Gilbert de Boyvill [to the brethren of Cockersand] of three acres of his land in Haverigg<sup>1</sup> with half the toft which was Geoffrey's, the man of Nigel, to wit two acres in the Wrang<sup>2</sup> of Haverigg, half an acre on the southern side of the Crofts by the moss and another half acre next the said half toft on the southern side, with common right and easements of his fee of the said vill. [S.D. 1190-1200.]

[The remainder of folio 159 is blank.]

[fol. 160.]

**N**OMINA nativorum de quibus cartas habemus et Donatorum, De Lannesdale et Kendale.<sup>3</sup>

DONATORES.

NATIVI.

Rogerus filius Wiviani Gernet de Hesham.	Adam filius Ricardi filii Rogeri de Hesham.
„	Rogerus f. <sup>4</sup> Adæ f. Michaelis cum sequela.
„	Alanus f. Adæ de Hesham c. s. <sup>5</sup>
„	Adam f. Brun f. Michælis c. s.
„	Adam f. Michaelis de Hesham c.
„	Ricardus f. Adæ f. Michaelis c. s.
„	Thomas f. Radulfi f. Gilberti c.
„	Radulfus f. Simonis de Hesham.
„	Adam f. Simonis præpositi c. s.

<sup>1</sup> A hamlet in the township and parish of Millum, occupying the southernmost extremity of Cumberland.

<sup>2</sup> Perhaps a parcel of ground of which the ownership had once been in dispute.

<sup>3</sup> The names of the bondmen granted to the canons by charter, with the names of the donors in Lonsdale and Kendale.

<sup>4</sup> "f." stands for "filius, filia," and their cases.

<sup>5</sup> "c. s." stands for "cum sequela."

## DONATORES.

Rogerus de Hesham.  
Thomas Gernet de Hesham.

„

„

Alicia de Coyners.  
Willelmus f. Willelmi de Burg.

„

Adam de Midelton.  
Orm de Kellet.

„

„

Thomas f. Adæ de Kellet.

„

Orm de Kellet.  
Willelmus f. Willelmi de Kellet.

„

„

Gilbertus de Kellet.  
Godit de Kellet.  
Adam de Kellet.  
Orm de Kellet.  
Thomas de Coupmanwra.  
Thomas de Bothelton.  
Willelmus de Parles et Matilda uxor ejus.

Adam de Hest.  
Thomas de Hest.  
Thomas de Bethum.  
Radulphus de Bethum.  
Robertus de Bethum.

## NATIVI.

Gilbertus f. Radulfi de Hesham c. s.  
Ricardus f. Radulfi de Hesham c. s.

Rogerus f. Simonis generis Ormi.  
Benedictus f. Simonis c. s.  
Walterus f. Walteri de Bare c. s.  
Thomas f. Radulfi de Midelton.

Willelmus f. Hutredi de Midelton.  
Ricardus f. Hutredi de eadem c. s.  
Willelmus et Ricardus f. Ricardi de Childris.

Radulphus frater eorum c. s.  
Adam de Childris c. s.  
Willelmus f. Radulphi de Midelton.  
Adam f. Radulphi de Midelton.  
Willelmus f. Roberti de Kellet c. s.  
Cristiana f. Adæ præpositi de Kellet.

Willelmus f. Douue de Kellet.  
Gilbertus f. Hugonis de Clacton.  
Norman f. Radulphi c. s.  
Walterus f. Hugonis le Knich c.  
Robertus de Childris c. s.  
Adam f. Adæ f. Brun c.  
Thomas f. Michaelis del Fen c.  
Cristiana f. Jurdani de Bothelton.  
Willelmus f. Gilberti del Wra cum tota sequela sua.

Willelmus f. Simonis de Hest.  
Willelmus f. Simonis de Midelton.  
Adam le Bikere de Kirkeby.  
Adam f. Rogeri le Bikere c. s.  
Ricardus f. Adæ f. Orm de Farlton.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

Rogerus Gernet de Halc- ton.	Hutredus f. Willelmi f. Radulphi de Lec c. s.
"	Benedictus f. Benedicti præpositi de Lec.
Alicia de Coyners.	Johannes f. Walteri de Bare.
Rogerus Gernet de Catuna.	Ricardus f. Ricardi de Catona.
"	Adam f. Roberti de Caton.
Simon f. Helizæ de Thore- brandesh[evet].	Thomas f. Roberti f. Ackeman de Bothelton c. s.
Alanus de Singilton.	Benedictus f. Sigerith de Farlton.
"	Radulphus f. Willelmi de Farlton.
Alianora de Bethum.	Radulphus f. Adæ de Farlton et Waltheum fratrem ejus.
Willelmus de Neubiging.	Emma uxor Orm de Neubiging et filios ejus.
Idem Willelmus.	Henricus f. Henrici Keu.
Patricius f. Thomæ f. Gospatricii.	Willelmus braciator de Caton et Michaellem fratrem ejus.
Ricardus de Preston.	Thomas f. Willelmi f. Thoke.
Matheus Redeman.	Laurencius f. Gosse de Yeland.
Rogerus de Wiresdale.	Gospatricijum f. Astin de Caton.
Willelmus de Aston.	Sibilla f. Sunnevæ c. s.
Grimbaldus de Ellale.	Thomas F. Hamelin de Ellale.
"	Hugo f. Brun de Ellale.
Henricus de Midop.	Adam f. Thomæ de Caplesheued.
Giliana f. Hugonis f. Nor- man.	Ricardus de Burg c. tota s. sua.
Avicia de Britwad.	Johannes f. Roberti c. s.
Willelmus de Tunstal.	Willelmus Burnet de Cansefeld.
Johannes de Cansefeld.	Willelmus f. Benedicti de Cansefeld.
Willelmus f. Ingrit.	Ricardus frater ejus c. tota s.
Willelmus de Tunstal.	Matilda sororem eorum.
[fol. 160b]. Rogerus de Burtona.	Robertus f. Dolfini de Burton c. s.
Adam f. Simonis de Heu- ersam.	Willelmus f. Hutredi Albi de Hoton c. s.

## DONATORES.

Simon de Biscopham.  
 Willelmus de Rossegile.  
 Gilbertus de Rossegile.  
 Willelmus clericus de  
 Burton Kendal.  
 Thomas f. Willelmi de  
 Tunstal.  
 Adam f. Ketelli.  
 Willelmus de Millum et  
 Avicia uxor ejus.  
 „  
 Germanus de Bland.  
 Simon de Aunewic et  
 uxor ejus.  
 Walterus de Tathain.  
 Ricardus f. Meldrid de  
 Burg.  
 Willelmus de Wateby et  
 Amabilia de Lang-  
 aker uxor ejus.  
 „  
 „  
 „  
 Willelmus f. Gilberti de  
 Aston.  
 Rogerus f. Willelmi de  
 Wiresdale.  
 „  
 Hugo de Winnerlege.  
 Adam f. Adæ de Kellet.

## NATIVI.

Willelmus f. Hutredi et Svin uxorem  
 suam c. s.  
 Suanum f. Emmæ de Neubiging c. s.  
 Alanum f. Roberti Carpentarii c. s.  
 Gilmichel et Gospatric de Burton  
 c. s.  
 Willelmus f. Dolfini c. s. sua.  
 Adam f. Alani forestarii c. s.  
 Robertus f. Adæ de Quitinton c. s.  
 Johannem f. Adæ de Quitinton c. s.  
 Willelmus f. Orm de Bland c. s.  
 Adam f. Stephani de Morthuait c. s.  
 Gilbertum f. Sunnevæ de Tatham c. s.  
 Thomas f. Willelmi de Quinefel c. s.  
 Kettellum de Hertethuait c. s.  
 Hutredum f. Reginaldi de Brame-  
 thuait.  
 Isaac f. Reginaldi de eadem c. s.  
 Reginaldus de Bramethuait c. s.  
 Sigerith f. Walteri c. s. sua.  
 Orm f. Astini c. tota s.  
 Suanum de Caton f. Astini c. s.  
 Rogerum f. Simonis fabri de Scot-  
 ford.  
 Robertum et Willelmum f. Adæ f.  
 Daubyn de Midelton.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

Adam f. Adæ de Kellet.	Aliciam et Dionisiam sorores eorum- dem Roberti et Willelmi.
Alicia de Coyners.	Adam f. Hugonis f. Langus.
Thomas de Coupmanwra.	Adam f. Willelmi f. Ricardi de Kellet.

## AUMUNDERNESSE, LAYLONDSIRE, DERBISIRE.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

[fol. 161.] Galfridus Balistarius.	Michaellem præpositum de Preshou c. s.
„	Ricardum f. Hamelini c. tota s.
„	Petrum f. Hugonis de Hacunshou c. s.
Johannes de Hacunshou.	Robertum cocum et Aliciam f. Ranulfi c. s.
Idem Johannes f. Galfridi.	Jurdanum de Stâynole c. tota s.
„	Aliciam f. Galfridi de Preshou c. s.
Idem dominus Johannes.	Agnetem f. Ricardi f. Johannis le Eskebrenner de Ellale.
Idem Johannes.	Ricardum f. Alani de Hamelton c. s.
„	Adam f. Adæ De Staynole c. s.
„	Amabillam f. Hugonis de Preshou c. s.
„	Hugonem f. Dayse de Hamelton c. s.
„	Margeriam uxorem Walteri f. Ri- cardi de Hacunshou c. s.
„	Godith f. Petri de Preshou c. s.
„	Hugonem f. Ricardi le Mach de Hamelton c. s.
Idem Johannes.	Alanum et Ricardum f. Adæ de Preshou c. s.
„	Johannem f. Radulphi de Preshou c. s.
Galfridus f. ejus.	Rogerum f. Johannis de Overton c. s.
Hugo de Mitton.	Willelmum de Ruhale et uxorem ejus c. s.

DONATORES.	NATIVI.
Willelmus de Tranaker.	Willelmum f. Orm c. s.
"	Alanum f. Walteri f. Hardulfi c. s.
"	Ricardum f. Orm de Routheclive c. s.
"	Walterum f. Hardulfi c. s.
Alanus de Tranaker.	Robertum et Ricardum f. Adæ f. Harulfi.
Rogerus f. Alani de Singilton.	Hutredum et Johannem f. Willelmi de Stainole.
"	Ricardum et Robertum fratres eorum et Agnetem sororem eorum.
Robertus f. Henrici de Stainol.	Andream et Rogerum f. Effiliardi c. s.
Willelmus de Singilton.	Lefwinum et Adam f. Willelmi c. s.
"	Rogerus f. Christianæ c. s.
Alanus de Singilton.	Johannem Joye de Singilton c. s.
Willelmus de Carlton.	Willelmum f. Alexandri de Eccliston c. s.
"	Adam et Rogerus f. Siwardi clerici de Eccliston.
"	Laysing et Hugonem f. Siwardi clerici.
Walterus de Carlton.	Ceciliam f. Willelmi f. Thomæ de Carlton.
Robertus de Eccliston et Avicia.	Ricardum f. Thomæ de Eccliston c. s.
Ricardus de Thorniton.	Sygerit f. Willelmi f. Eylsi c. s.
Alexander Clericus de Etheleswic.	Adam f. Adæ f. Henrici de Leyrbrec c. s.
Willelmus de Molineus.	Ricardum f. Adæ præpositi de Layrbrec c. s.
"	Adam f. Adæ f. Rogeri præpositi de Layrbrec c. s.
Adam de Molineus.	Rogerus de Pul f. Siwardi c. s. [fol. 161b.]
Willelmus f. Adæ de Molineus.	Adam f. Ricardi de Derbisire c. s.

DONATORES.	NATIVI.
Ricardus Le Molineus.	Johannem f. Adæ f. Rogeri de Layrbrec s.
„	Ricardum fabrum f. Rogeri de Layrbrec c.
Ricardus de Molineus.	Ricardum f. Adæ præpositi de Layrbrec c. s.
Ricardus f. Hutredi.	Robertum f. Rogeri de Singilton c. s.
Robertus f. Willelmi de Prees.	Augustinum f. Adæ f. Johannis de Prees c. s.
Robertus de Eccliston.	Aliciam f. Rogeri de Eccliston c. s.
Adam de Lee.	Simonem de Stalmin c. s.
Walterus f. Suani de Carlton.	Adam, Rogerum, Laising et Hugonem f. Siwardi de Eccliston.
„	Hutredum f. Walteri Croc c. s.
Rogerus f. Alani de Singilton.	Ricardum f. Walteri de Staynole c. s.
„	Johannem f. Willelmi de Staynol c. s.
„	Hutredum f. Willelmi de Staynol c. s.
„ per eandem cartam.	Hutredum, Ricardum, Jurdanum et Mergaretam f. ejusdem.
Hugo de Winmerleghe	Beatricem cum filiis et filiabus,
Idem Hugo per eandem cartam.	scilicet Rogero, Alano, Willelmo, Sygerith, Emma et Gunnild, c. s.
Robertus f. Hutredi.	Robertum f. Rogeri de Billisburg c. s.
Rogerus Constabularius Cestriæ.	Willelmum f. Ranulfi de Hoiderne c. s.
Adam persona de Kyrkam.	Gospatricium, Robertum et Rogerum fratres c. s.
Willelmus f. Walteri f. Osberti.	Henricum f. Willelmi f. Roberti de Westby c. s.
Gilbertus f. Thomæ.	Henricum f. Gamelli de Lee c. s.
Ricardus pincerna de Warton.	Adam f. Godefridi c. s.

DONATORES,	NATIVI.
Willelmus Pincerna.	Thomam f. Roberti c. s.
Henricus de Clifton.	Willelmum f. Roberti de Parva Plumton c. s.
"	Adam et Willelmum f. Alani de Fildeplumton magna.
Willelmus de Clifton.	Adam et Alanum f. Roberti de Westby c. s.
Willelmus de Heton.	Hugonem f. Gervasii de Westesum c. s.
Matilda de Stokeport.	Hutredum f. Godefridi de Wodeplumton c.
Ricardus f. Hutredi.	Johannem f. Ramkel c. s.
Willelmus de Millum et Avicia uxor ejus.	Johannem molendinarium f. Rogeri c. s.
Hogo ( <i>sic</i> ) de Moreton et Mergareta.	Suanum de Kelgrimesarge f. Suani c. s.
Robertus f. GilMichel.	Adam f. Abrahæ de Pres et M. sororem s.
Idem Robertus de Witingam.	Eadwardum de Pres c. s.
Willelmus de Lancastre.	Ricardum et Willelmum f. Godwini de Gairstang.
Rogerus de Frekelton.	Willelmus f. Godrici c. s.
Ricardus pincerna de Warton.	Martinum f. Roberti c. s.
"	Siwardum Clericum de Neuton c. s.
"	Matildam f. Walthevi c. s.
Walterus f. Galfridi de Barton.	Alexander f. Orm c. s.
Cecilia uxor Benedicti Gernet.	Jordanum et Alexandrum f. Paddi c. s.
Rogerus f. Rogeri.	Willelmum, Rogerum et Aviciam f. Rogeri de Westusum.
Henricus de Quallay et Rogerus de Alston et Ricardus filius ejus.	Alanum filium Philippi c. s. pro iiij <sup>or</sup> marcis et j equo, Eundem Alanum pro iiij <sup>or</sup> marcis et uno pullo duorum annorum.

[fol. 162.]



## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

Rogerus de Monte Begonis.	Radulphum f. Arnulfi de Breth' c. s.
"	Henricum f. Torfini c. s.
Helias de Hoton.	Robertum f. Gilmichel c. tota s.
Idem Helias f. Rogeri de Hoton.	Robertum f. Walthevi c. s.
"	Suanum f. Ramkelli de Hoton c. s.
"	Adam f. Willelmi le Winter c. s.
"	Rogerum f. Ramkel de Hoton c. s.
"	Emmam f. Gille c. s.
"	Orm f. Rondulfi de Hoton c. s.
"	Rogerum f. Rondulfi de eadem c. s.
"	Willelmum f. Gerardi de Hoton c. s.
"	Jurdanum f. Gilmichel c. s.
"	Suanum f. Ormi f. Ramkel de Hoton c. s.
"	Godewynum f. Gilmichel c. s.
Johannes de la Mara.	Omnes pueros Adæ f. Lefwini de
Johannes Malherbe confirmat donum.	Moudeslege, scilicet Rogerum, Ricardum, Warinum et alium Ricardum et Aliciam c. s.
Robertus Bussel.	Robertum fabrum c. s.
Ricardus Banaster.	Rogerum et Ricardum f. Orm de Hoton c. s.
Ricardus de Hocwyc.	Alanum f. Orm c. s.
Hugo Bussel.	Eundem Robertum fabrum præscriptum c. s.
Adam de Chernoc.	Ricardum f. Hulfide Chorlege c. s.
Ricardus f. Adæ de Chernoc.	Gilbertum f. Willelmi Fynch de Chorlee c. s.
Gamel f. Sesar.	Hugonem, Henricum et Sigerith f. Hutredi de Torph.
Gerardus de Clayton.	Aldit f. Hugonis de Penwortham c. s.
Galfridus f. Roberti de Longeton.	Mabiliam f. Adæ de Loxum c. s.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

Galfridus f. Roberti de Longeton.	Rogerum et Willelmum f. Isoudæ de Longeton c. s.
Galfridus de Eccliston.	Elsy f. Rogeri de Eccliston in [fol. 162b.] Aumundernesse.
Idem Galfridus f. Roberti de Eccliston.	Ranulfum et Adam f. Ketelli c. s.
Simon de Thorinton, Aumundernesse.	Absalon f. Reginaldi et Willelmum fratrem ejus de Thor[inton].
Adam de Blakeburne.	Johannem f. Adæ de Salisbire et Robertum fratrem ejus.
Helias de Hoton.	Lece filiam Emmæ de Hoton c. s.
Ricardus de Hocwic.	Aldit f. Rogeri de Hocwic c. s.
Robertus f. Hutredi.	Robertum de Hoton c. s.
Adam de Waleton.	Willelmum de Plumton c. s.
Henricus de Kerdin.	Emmelinman f. Martini fabri de Kerdin.
Willelmus de Litton.	Hutredum le Blund c. s.
Thurstanus Banaster.	Ricardum f. Willelmi c. s.
"	Gospatric, Robertum et Rogerum f. Suani fabri c. s.
Ricardus de Molineus.	Henricum f. Godefridi de Lytherlond.
Ricardus de Molineus.	Siwardum f. Orm de Litherlond c. s.
"	Henricum f. Walteri carpentarii c. s.
Ricardus de Molineus.	Henricum f. Galfridi de Litherlond.
"	Edit f. Alexandri de Litherlond c. s.
Robertus f. Osberti de Aynulvisd[ale].	Abraham f. Aldide et R. f. Willelmi c. s.
"	Henricum f. Hutredi c. s.
Simon f. Roberti de Crosseby.	Ricardum f. Gilberti de Crosseby c. s.
Walterus de Scaresbrec.	Johannem f. Siwardi de Scaresbrec c. s.
Simon f. Alani.	Johannem f. Hugonis de Halsale c. s.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

Ricardus de Halsale.	Albyn f. Ricardi f. Bevin de Halsale c. s.
"	Robertum f. Ricardi f. Aldith c. s.
Alanus de Halsale.	Johannem f. Hugonis de Halsale c. s.
Benedictus de Lidgate.	Rogerum de Childhus c. s.
Robertus f. Henrici.	Radulfum et Orm s.
Robertus de Lathum.	Ceciliam f. Matildis de Perbold c. s.
Willelmus de Eccliston f. Edith.	Hutredum f. Siwardi de Quitul c. s.
Robertus de Burum.	Galfridum de Hurwilham c. s.
Thomas de Coppul.	Hulf fabrum de Coppul c. s.
Robertus f. Ricardi de Alreton.	Ricardum f. Hugonis de Alreton c. s.
Hugo de Moreton et Mergeria.	Ricardum f. Hugonis de Kirkeb[y] et Mariam uxorem ejus.

## LAYLONDSIRE, DERBISIRE, SALFORDSIRE, AUMUNDERNESSE.

## DONATORES.

## NATIVI.

[fol. 163]. Ricardus f. Roberti de Lathum.	Galfridum f. Ketelli c. s.
Ricardus Blundel.	Thomam de Aculvesahe c. s.
Siwardus de Dorewent et Giliana.	Simonem f. R. f. Hetholmi c. s.
Henricus de Lancaster.	Henricum f. Hutredi c. s.
Robertus de Hurlton.	Robertum f. Ulfkelli de Hurlton c. s.
Andreas de Haidoc.	Thomam de Aculvesahe c. s.
Warinus f. Godefridi.	Yartwridh cum pueris suis.
Ricardus de Smeheduhe.	Agnetam f. Suani de Smeheduhe c. s.
Agnes f. Adæ de Bulling.	Absolon de Bulling et Willelmum fratrem ejus.
Adam f. Suani.	Absalonem f. Reginaldi de Bulling.
"	Willelmum f. Reginaldi de Bulling.

[The remainder of this page is blank].

## DE BENEFICIIS NOSTRI ORDINIS.

**J**OHANNES EPISCOPUS servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis [fol. 163b].  
 Sanctæ Mariæ (*sic*) Genouefæ Parisiensis et Westmonasteriensis diocesum (*sic*) Monasteriorum abbatibus ac decano sancti Gregorii Coloniensis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Tenorem quarundam litterarum felicitis recordacionis Clementis papæ quinti prædecessoris nostri in archivis seu regestero (*sic*) apostolicis repertarum præsentibus inseri fecimus, qui talis est.— Clemens episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis abbatibus, prioribus, præpositis, necnon universis canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Quia vos religiosè vivere et canonicam vitam secundum beati Augustini constitutiones ducere inspirante Domino decrevistis, vestrum propositum auctoritate apostolica firmavimus et vos firmos in remissionem peccatorum vestrorum in eo persistere exhortamur; sub excommunicationis, privacionis, suspencionis et interdicti sententiis districtius inhihentes ne aliqui archiepiscopi, episcopi aut ejusdem (*sic*) sedis legati, seu nuncii, vèl alii ecclesiastici prælati, seu seculares potestates, scilicet Reges, duces, principes, barones, Comites, milites, ballivi, vasalli, advocati aut eorum ministri, ecclesias et vicarias vestras per petenciam (*sic*) vobis auferre, seu procuraciones, exactiones, tallias et petitiones, aut aliqua servicia a vobis exigere, vel res vestras vel vestrorum inpingnorare seu distrahere, vobisque aut subditis vestris violenciam aliquam vel injuriam irrogare; aut archiepiscopi, episcopi, legati, nuncii vel alii prælati, ecclesias ipsas et vicarias necnon Monasteria et loca vestra interdicto ecclesiastico subicere aut in vos excommunicationis et suspencionis sententiam promulgare quavis actione præsumant; decernentes omnia vobis sana et pacifica observari. Insuper de speciali gratia vobis concedimus quod canonici vestri hujusmodi ecclesias parochiales et vicarias ad vestram collacionem spectantes et qui quidem canonici (*sic*) per vos (*sic*) abbates, priores et præpositos pro tempore ad ipsas ecclesias et vicarias præsentari contigerint (*sic*) quietè possunt regere; ab ordinariis locorum curam animarum petere et recipere teneantur; quod si

præfati ordinarii illam ipsis canonicis concedere rationabili causa cessante denegaverint, vobis abbatibus, prioribus et præpositis, auctoritate apostolica concedimus in hoc non obstante eisdem canonicis curam animarum conferre possitis. Et si dicti ecclesias parochiales et vicarias hujusmodi habentes curam animarum ab ordinariis ipsis vel a vobis abbatibus, prioribus et præpositis non quesierint sed in hoc negligenter supersederint, Ideo in jure patronatus ipsarum ecclesiarum et viciarum ad vos nolumus esse neglectos unde unius neglectio totius ordinis immunitatem amittere non potest. Ipsi vero canonici a secularibus potestatibus, principibus, baronibus, militibus, armigeris, necnon spiritualibus personis seu aliis quibuscunque ecclesias parochiales et perpetuas ecclesiarum vicarias licite possint impetrare, regere et officiare, et impetraciones ecclesiarum et viciarum ad eandem collacionem spectantes a vobis et a vestris successoribus per seculares personas fieri inhihemus; ecclesias aut parochiales et vicarias hujusmodi conferre poteritis secularibus personis per quarum obitum seu resignaciones licite vestris conferatis canonicis hujusmodi quociens vel quum videritis expedire. Nulli eciam Archiepiscopi, Episcopi, prælati, seu alii Judices ordinarii quicunque, eosdem canonicos et vestros confratres filii abbates, priores et præpositi ad suam debeant citare præsentiam nec in aliquo debeant comparere judicio taliter citatos Sed omnes earum casus emergentes per vos abbates, priores et præpositos judicentur. Volumus insuper et inhihemus ne seculares presbiteri aut clerici per potenciam intrudant ecclesias et vicarias et ne archiepiscopi, episcopi ecclesiarum parochialium et viciarumstrarum divisionem faciant aliquam nisi de vestro assensu et ex causa evidenti utili, necnon eciam vobis et canonicis vestris salvo jure patronatus earumdem. Mandamus eciam sub censuris interdictionis maledictionis æternæ, similiter inhihentes singulis ecclesiasticis et secularibus judicibus et personis condicionis cujuscunque vos vel personas vestras vexent vel molestent, sed in eisdem litteris nostris contenta rata conservent atque grata. Quod si odeus (*sic*) aliquis facere

præsumpserit Civitates, castra, villas et loca eorum ecclesiastico interdicto [etc.] Nulli igitur etc. Si quis etc. Datum Avinionense viij Idus Octobris pontificatus nostri anno quinto. Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum 5<sup>to</sup> kalendas Maii pontificatus nostri anno tercio hæc bulla habetur sub plumbeo in Monasterio nostri religionis de Alnewyk.<sup>1</sup>

[At the end of the volume, fol. 166, mutilated].

**H**EREAFTER foloith the nombre of Evidencē vnder their sealeȝ Cōmaundet by the kyngē visito<sup>rs</sup> by Iniūction to be delyuēd in to the hande of m Thoṃs Crūwell beyng cheffe visito<sup>r</sup> citra festū pasche A<sup>o</sup> R. H. oct' xxvij<sup>o</sup>.

In p'mis [the number has been cut out].

[The remainder of this folio is blank].

Mancestre.—Ad Curiam ibidem tentam in festo sancti Dionisii [fol. 1b].

Anno Regis Henrici vij. xx<sup>o</sup> [9th October, 1505].

De Abbate de Cokersand pro defectu sectæ suæ xijd.

Mancestre.—Ad Curiam ibidem tentam xvij<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis Anno xxj<sup>o</sup> Regis Henrici vij [1506].

De Abbate de Cokersand pro consimili xijd.

Mancestre.—Ad Curiam ibidem tentam ix die Septembris Anno xxj<sup>o</sup> Regis Henrici prædicto [1506].

De Abbate de Cokersand pro consimili nil.

Mancestre.—Ad Curiam ibidem tentam die Veneris proxima ante festum Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ virginis Anno xxij<sup>o</sup> dicti Regis. [4th September, 1507].

De Abbate de Cokersand pro consimili ijs.

Mancestre.—Ad Curiam tentam ibidem xxvij<sup>o</sup> die Septembris Anno xxij<sup>o</sup> dicti Regis [1508].

De Abbate de Cokersand ijs.

<sup>1</sup> This document has been transcribed into the Chartulary from a very corrupt copy.

De eodem Abbate quia Rescussum fecit super ballivum domini xs.

Summa xvijs. iiijd.

Item de eodem Abbate pro iij<sup>bus</sup> Releviis per mortem trium antecessorum ejusdem Abbatis, videlicet pro xl<sup>ma</sup> parte feodi Militis pro terris suis in West-haughton quodlibet Relevium ad ijs. vjd. vijs. vjd.

Summa—xxiijs. xd. unde solutum per prædictum Abbatem Willelmo Wolfo et Cristofero Metcalf iijs. iiijd.

Et Remanet xxs. vjd.

My lord we kepe promesse w<sup>t</sup> yo<sup>u</sup> & so do not ye w<sup>t</sup> us in so muche as ye have not geven yo<sup>r</sup> full actorite in thieȝ thyngȝ unto yo<sup>r</sup> sellerer.

---

STAYNOLL.

[fol. 2]. This bill made the xiiij<sup>th</sup> day of January the ix yere of the Reigne of kyng Henre viij<sup>th</sup> [1518] witnes y<sup>t</sup> the tenauntes of Staynoll ar agreyed & the lordes ar content y<sup>t</sup> the said tenauntes shall deyll thayr lond lond y<sup>t</sup> is w<sup>t</sup> in Staynoll & to lay itt in dales togeth<sup>r</sup>.

The said tenauntes ar agreyed y<sup>t</sup> no man shall dryve past iiij beistes no way in the felde bôt the heghe way.

Also if any man dyffer w<sup>t</sup> a nother they ar agreyt to abyde the dome of iiij neghtboures.

And the said tenauntes ar agreyd y<sup>t</sup> no man shall claym no gate bot suche as they be agreyd upon att this tyme.

Also the said tenaunteȝ ar agreyd y<sup>t</sup> every man shall drawe his parte of the ij dales next the north onys over and astur y<sup>t</sup> awith thayme to drawe thayme.

These ben the dales herafter foloyng.

Peter wif Deconson a dale.

Ric' Deconson j dale gyffying owt vj acre.

Jameȝ Doghtie & Jameȝ of Alens j dale.

Jameȝ Pykeryng j dale.  
 Hoge kyn Staynoll j dale.  
 Witm Tumson j dale.  
 Roger Staynoll & Herr' Carter j dale.  
 Peter wif Deconson half a dale.  
 Laurans Haliday vj acre.  
 Jameȝ Alenson vj acre giffyng owt one acre.  
 My lord of Cokersand haith iij dales lying to geither upon  
 Cumbulall.

---

SYNGLETON.

M<sup>d</sup> that these ar the nameȝ of the personeȝ y<sup>t</sup> was elect and  
 chosen upon a qwest att Syngleton grange.

[The remainder of this page is blank].

---

GRYNDILTON.

Curia Capitalis de Boland tenta apud Slaytburn coram  
 Edwardo Stanley Milite Capitali Senescallo ibidem, videlicet  
 die Jovis in vigilia Translacionis sancti Thomæ martiris Anno  
 r. r. Henrici Septimi duodecimo. [6th July, 1497].

[fol. 2b].

Johannes Monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand venit hic ad  
 istam eandem Curiam Et petit se admitti ad finem cum domino  
 Rege faciendam et habendam unam parcellam terræ de vasto  
 domini Regis in Gryndilton Contenentem in se quaterviginti  
 & Octo pedes in longitudine Et xxxij pedes in latitudine pro  
 una grangia desuper Edificanda etc. Et facta proclamatione inde  
 prout moris est etc. Et ideo quia non est ad nocumentum  
 prædicta parcella terræ cum pertinentiis in Gryndilton etc.  
 dimittitur per senescallum præfato Johanni, Tenenda de domino  
 Rege secundum consuetudinem Manerii etc., Reddendo annuatim  
 domino Regi unum denarium per annum ad terminum sancti



Egidii Et dat domino Regi pro Ingressu jd. per plegium Roberti Carus et Cristoferi Parker.

## BRADFORTH.

[fol. 2b]. Curia Capitalis de Boland tenta apud Slaytburn coram Edwardo Stanley Milite Capitali Senescallo ibidem die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Lucae Ewangelisti Anno r. r. Henrici vij. xij<sup>o</sup>. [12th October, 1497].

Ad istam eandem Curiam Radulphus Doogeson et Willelmus Harden in propriis personis venerunt et sursum Reddiderunt in manus domini Regis quandam parcellam terræ in Bradforth Continentem in se xl pedes in longitudine et xxiiij pedes in latitudine pro una grangia desuper ædificanda Ad Johannis Abbatis monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand etc. Et facta proclamatione inde prout moris est etc. Venit prædictus Johannes et petit se admitti ad finem cum domino Rege faciendam, Et quia nullus prohibuit finem etc. prædicta parcella terræ cum pertinentiis in Bradforth dimittuntur per Senescallum præfato Johanni, Tenenda de domino Rege Secundum consuetudineꝝ Manerii etc., Reddendo inde annuatim domino Regi per annum ad terminum sancti Egidii jd. Ac Redditus et servicia debita et consueta Et dato domino Regi pro ingressu jd per plegium Ballivi et Cristoferi Parker.

[Fol. 3. Bolron, see page 819. Folios 3b, 4 and 4b are blank].

[fol. 5]. Curia de Bowlande tenta apud Slaitburne die Jovis proxima ante festum beatæ Mariæ Magdalene anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti vicesimo primo [18th July, 1481]. Coram Jacobo Haryngton Milite Senescallo ibidem.

## JURATORES.

Assignati ad istam eandem Curiam per senescallum prædictum ad videndas et ducendas metas et bundas inter parochiam de

Bolton et parochiam de Mitton inter quas inde contencio est, videlicet Willelmus Fesar Johannes Fesar Thomas Fesar Henricus Gerforth Willelmus Cariour Ricardus Whyte Thomas Pety Henricus Dogeson Johannes Sclater Johannes Swynlehirst Cristoferus Altham Nicholaus Wodwarter Juratores, Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod le White Wellsyke in le Hagh est divisa et meta inter parochiam de Bolton et parochiam de Mitton Et quod le Dowble Rodell et le Helme cloyse existunt infra parochiam de Mitton etc.

Resoluciones et penciones ecclesiæ de Mitton debitæ ecclesiæ cathedralis Eboraci.

Inprimis de termino paschæ archiepiscopo	...	xx <sup>s</sup>
Item archiepiscopo pro denariis Sancti Petri	...	xxvj <sup>s</sup>
Item pro multis abbatis	... ..	x <sup>s</sup>
Item pro diacono	... ..	x <sup>s</sup>
Item Capitulo	... ..	vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Item pro Senagio	... ..	ij <sup>s</sup>

Summa iij<sup>li</sup> xiiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>

Item de termino Michaelis.

Inprimis pro pensione archiepiscopi	...	xx <sup>s</sup>
Item pro multis abbatis	... ..	x <sup>s</sup>
Item pro diacono	... ..	x <sup>s</sup>
Item Capitulo	... ..	vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
Item pro procuracionibus	... ..	vij <sup>s</sup> vj <sup>d</sup>
Item pro Senagio	... ..	ij <sup>s</sup>

Summa lvj<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>

Summa totalis vj<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>

THE END OF THE CHARTULARY.

## APPENDIX III.

---

 ADDITIONS TO CHARTERS PRESERVED IN THE CHARTULARY  
 AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CHARTERS NOT FOUND THERE.
 

---

1. [Witnesses to the confirmation of Newbigging and Pilling, by Henry III., dated 22nd October, 40th year of his reign. See above, Vol. I. p. 43. From the original Letters Patent, reciting the confirmation, preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc].

HIIS testibus. Ricardo de Clare, Comite Gloucest' et Hereford', Rogero le Bigod, Comite Norfolch et Marescallo Angliæ, Johanne filio Galfridi, Henrico de Bathon', Philippo Luuel, Thesaurario nostro, Henrico de Bracton, Waltero de Merton, Willelmo de . . . . . [damaged by vermin].

---

2. [Witnesses to Longworth Charter No. 5, Vol. II. p. 706. From the original charter preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc].

HIIS testibus. Ricardo de Stanedis, Henrico, Hugone filiis suis, Willelmo clerico de Wigan, Ricardo de Indelee, Johanne Gilibrat et aliis.

---

3. Grant by Geoffrey, son of Sir John de Hackensall, of two and a half acres of meadow in Middle-argh-syke [S.D. 1262-1268].

SCIANT omnes tam præsentis quam futuri quod ego Galfridus filius domini Johannis de Hacunesov dedi et concessi et hac præsentis carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus Duas acras et dimidiam prati mei in Mithelarwesyc incipiendo a

parte aquilonari a prato dictorum Abbatis et Conventus usque ad semitam transeuntem inter Preshou et Hacuneshou. Quod si ita contigerit ut in loco isto satisfacere non potero, eisdem Canonicis in alio loco competenti ad eorum commodum plenarie satisfaciam, Tenendas et habendas dictas duas acras et dimidiam dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus inperpetuum, pro salute animarum dominorum Johannis et Henrici regum Angliæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam Sicut aliqua elemosina Melius et liberius dari potest vel concedi, Ita verò quod nec ego vel aliquis hæredum meorum in prædictis duabus acris et dimidia aliquid exigere inposterum poterimus præter oracionum suffragia. Ego verò Galfridus et hæredes mei prædictum pratum dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus inperpetuum warentizabimus, defendemus, adquietabimus. Hiis testibus Domino Willelmo Pincerna et domino Ricardo fratre ejus, Domino Henrico de Le, Willelmo de Singiltun, Alano, filio ejus, Amauricio de Lechamtun, Willelmo de Eclistun, Alexandro clerico, Alano de Hacunesou, Johanne de Lailond, Willelmo de Mertun, Henrico de Haydoc et aliis.<sup>1</sup>

---

Grant by Geoffrey de Hackensall of one of his natives, Adam son of Jordan, of Preesall. [S.D. 1262-1268].

4

SCIANT præsentis et futuri quod ego Galfridus de Hacinshou, filius Domini Johannis dedi etc., Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unum ex nativis meis, videlicet Adam, filium Jordani de Peishout, cum tota sequela sua, et cum omnibus Catellis suis, mobilibus et immobilibus; In liberam, puram elemosinam; pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum. Et quia volo quod hæc mea donatio rata sit et stabilis, præsentis scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis Testibus—Willelmo de Eccleston, Amauro de Lethampton, Roberto de Sherburne, Alano de Hacunshaw, Johanne de Heylond, Johanne de Stalmin, et aliis.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> From the original charter preserved in the Library of Hornby Chapel, co. Lanc. *Endorsed*.—"ij acræ cum dimidia acra prati in Midilsyke." The seal has been lost.

<sup>2</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. G.G.; Addit. MSS., No. 32,107, fol. 176.

- 5 Grant by Hugh de Morvill of twenty acres of land in Swainshead. [S.D. 1184-1203].

HUGO DE MOREVILL etc. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute animæ meæ etc., viginti acras terræ in Suainessete cum omnibus libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. Hiis testibus, Thoma filio Gefery (*sic*) Henrico de Rigmaden, Rogero de . . . . . Ada de Beley, Rogero de Dautheerme, Linaldo de Burgreve, Johanne de Eston, Evano le Marescald, Ricardo le Lermeam, Roberto le Leuemeam.<sup>1</sup>

- 
- 6 [Witnesses to Thurnham Charter No. 4, p. 761. From Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. B.B., No. 1072; Addit. *MSS.*, No. 32,104, fol. 260b. "This Deed hath a seale."—C. Towneley].

TESTANTIBUS, Rogero de Lancastre, Henrico de Lee, Ricardo de Burtona, Roberto de Haverintona, militibus, Rogero Banes, Laurentio de Tunstall, Johanne de Astona et aliis.

### MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.

---

- 7 Licence from Henry, earl of Lancaster, to the abbot of Cockersand that he might acquire the third part of the manor of Middleton, near Lancaster, by the feoffment of Edmund de Nevill, knight.

OMNIBUS ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint Henricus Comes Lancastriæ et Leicestriæ, Senescallus Angliæ, salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos caritatis intuitu et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum nostrorum concessisse et licenciam specialem dedisse domino Edmundo de Neuyle, Militi, quod ipse dare possit et concedere dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui de Cokershand terciam partem Manerii de Middleton cum pertinenciis quæ de nobis tenetur; Ac etiam prædictis Abbati et Conventui quod ipsi prædictam

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's *MSS.*, vol. G.G., No. 225; Addit. *MSS.*, No. 32,107.

terciam partem Manerii prædicti cum pertinenciis de dono et feoffamento prædicti domini Edmundi recipere possint; habendam et tenendam eisdem Abbati et Conventui et successoribus suis per servicia inde prius debita et consueta imperpetuum, Faciendo eciam nobis et hæredibus nostris viginti solidos nomine relevii quocienscumque dicta Abbathia per mortem, cessionem vel alio modo vacare contigerit, Non obstante statuto contra Religiosos edito. In cujus rei testimonium tam nos prædictus Comes sigillum nostrum quam prædicti Abbas et Conventus sigillum suum commune huic indenturæ alternatim apposuimus. Data apud Kenilworth, undecimo die Junii, anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu undecimo. [1337].<sup>1</sup>

---

Feoffment by Edmund de Nevill, knight, to the Abbot of Cokersand of one third part of the manor of Middleton.

8

CESTE Endenture faite a Lancastre le vendredy on la feste del Assumpcionne de notre dame lan de notre seigneur mil C.C.C. trente sepme e du regne le Roy Edward tierce puis le Conqueste unhime [1337] entre mouser Esmond de Neuill, Chevaleur, dune part et L'abbe e le Covent de Cokersand dautre part Tesmoigne qe le dit mouser Esmond pur Saluatione de sa Alme, L'alme Sire Geffray son pier, L'alme dame Margret sa mere, l'alme dame Eufeme jadis sa compaigne et L'alme Orme de Kellet et pur les Almes de lour Auncestres et de lour heires par la volunte et Lassent notre dit seigneur le Roy et auxi la volunte et lassent mounser Henr Comit de Lancastre et de le Leycestre, Willm de Burgh de Middilton et Thomas de Rigmaden de Middilton, seigneurs meenes, ad done, grante et par ceste sa prasente chartre confirme a Dieu et notre Dame de Cokersand et al Abbe et Covent de mesme le lieu illoesques Dieu servaunts, la tierce parte du manoir de Midilton en Lonesdale oue les appurtenantez, a auoir et tenir en pure et perpetuale almoigne a les auant ditz, Abbe et Covent et a lour successoures a toutes joures Fesaunts de ce a chefes seignurages de fee les services dues et coustomes. Et le dit mouser Esmond et ses heires lauand dite tierce partie du manoir auant dite oue les Appurtenances a les auant

<sup>1</sup> From Duchy of Lancaster, Great Couches, vol. i, fol. 65, no. 27.

ditez Abbe et Covent et a lour successoures contra totes gentes a toutes iours garantrount et [246 b] Defendrount. Et pur ces doun, grant et garant ie les auaunt ditz Abbe et Covent Obligent eaux, lour Esgliz et Lour successours, a faire par petuelment chescun jour de la Seymane une chauntre en La Chappelle du dit Manoir de Middilton pur un chapelley n secular, honest et Covenable, chaunnttant pur les Almes susditz et tous iours. Et auxint les auant ditz Abbe et Covent grantent pur eux et pur Lour successours qe al decesse ou cession de chescun Abbe qe celui qe adouques serra treae en Abbe soit jure sur sentez Evangeles donant le ordener de Lion qe pur le temps serra qe il fra Lealment et en du Maner en sou temps La Chauntre en La chapelle auant dite solomt la fourne auant parte En tesmoignance de quele chose a la partie de ceste endenture vers les auant ditz Abbe et Covent demoront et le dit mouser Esmond ad mis son seale et a La partie de ceste endenture dens le dit mouser Esmond demorant et les Auant dites Abbe et Covent oune mis leur Seale comune et par ses tesmoignes et mouser Johan de Haueryngton le fitz, mouser Esmond de Dacre et Johan de Lancastre, Willam de Heton, Johan Laurence et altres. Don a Lancastre Lan e le iour sus ditz.<sup>1</sup>

9

Grant by the King to the abbot of Cockersand of the custody of messuages and lands in Melling, whilst in the King's hands.

EDWARDUS Dei gracia Rex Anglæ, Dominus Hiberniæ et Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentis litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod Commissimus dilecto nobis in Christo, Abbati de Cokersand, Custodiam tresdecem Messuagiorum, Centum acrarum terræ et Centum acrarum pasturæ et bosci cum pertinentiis in Melling . . . . [quæ] per dilectum nobis Ricardum de Sutton, Escaetorem nostrum in Comitatu Lancastriæ, certis de Causis capta sunt in manum nostram; Habenda, cum exitibus inde a tempore Captacionis eorundem in manum nostram perceptis ac omnibus aliis ad Custodiam

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., Vol. B.B., No. 1016; Addit. MSS., No. 32,104, fol. 246.

illam spectantibus, quandiu messuagium, terram, pasturam et boscum prædictum, cum pertinentiis in Manum nostram ex causis prædictis contigerit remanere. Ita quod idem Abbas de exitibus prædictis et omnibus aliis exitibus inde provenienti-  
bus, nobis respondeat ad Scaccariam nostram, si Considerari contigerit quod exitus illæ ad nos de jure debeant pertinere. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, 18 die Junii anno regni nostri 38 [1364].<sup>1</sup>

---

Confirmation by Richard II. to the abbot of Cockersand of divers royal and other charters granted to the abbey. (*Patent Roll*, 8 Richard II., pt. , m. ).

10

RICARDUS Dei gracia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ et Dominus Hiberniæ Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, prioribus, Duxibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, præpositis, Ministris et omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Inspeximus cartam quam celebris memoriæ dominus Johannes quondam rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, fecit dilecto nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, in hæc verba. Johannes [etc. See *Chartulary*, I, p. 44].

Inspeximus etiam quandam aliam cartam quam idem progenitor fecit eisdem Abbati et Conventui, in hæc verba. Johannes [etc. *Ibid.*, p. 40].

Nos autem donationes, concessiones, libertates, franchises et quietas clamancias prædictas, et etiam donationem, concessionem et confirmationem quas Henricus filius Siwardi de Mellinc [etc. *Ibid.*, II, p. 531]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas Johannes de Hacuneshou fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, de tota tertia parte totius terræ suæ in Hacuneshou, et in Preshauethe quam pater suus habuit et ipse post ipsum, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus quæ continentur in carta domini regis quam habuit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab seculari servicio omni et exactione imperpetuum. [Cf. *Ibid.*, I, p. 70, No. 7]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., Vol. C.T.; Addit. MSS., No. 32,105, fol. 99.



Thomas filius Siwardi de Melling [etc., *Ibid.*, II, p. 534, No. 5]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quam Willelmus de Lancastre [etc., *Ibid.*, II, p. 337, No. 1]. Ac etiam concessionem et confirmationem quas Johannes Malherbe fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus, de totis holmis juxta maram de Torletun in Lailondeshire, cum omnibus pertinentiis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servitio, per assensum et consensum prioris et conventus ordinis Cluniacensis de Tefordia. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas Helias filius Rogeri de Hotun [etc., *Ibid.*, II, p. 407, No. 4]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas Willelmus de Lancastre [etc., *Ibid.*, I, p. 280, No. 13]. Ac etiam concessionem et confirmationem quas Henricus de Lascy [etc., *Ibid.*, II, p. 413, No. 6B]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas Henricus de Sefton, clericus [etc., *Ibid.*, II, p. 688, No. 16]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas Galfridus filius domini Johannis de Hacunshou [etc., *Ibid.*, I, p. 74, No. 14]. Ac etiam concessionem quam præfatus Galfridus filius domini Johannis similiter fecit eisdem religiosis, quod averia [etc., *Ibid.*, No. 14]. Ac etiam donationem [etc.] quas dominus Edmundus de Nevill, chivaler, fecit Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand [etc.], de tertia parte manerii de Middilton in Lonesdale [etc., *Ibid.*, III, Appx. III, p. 1077]. Ac etiam ratificationem, concessionem et confirmationem quas Willelmus filius Johannis Haconeshowe dominus villæ de Haconeshowe et Preshowe, fecit præfatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, de quadam carta Galfridi filii domini Johannis de Haconeshowe, antecessoris ejusdem Willelmi filii Johannis, per quam idem Galfridus concessit et confirmavit ecclesiæ de Cokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes terras et libertates quas pater suus Johannes de Haconeshowe eis dedit in villa de Preshowe et Haconeshowe, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur. Ac etiam concessionem quam idem Galfridus fecit eisdem Abbati et Conventui de tota tertia parte dominii sui in villa de Preshowe et Haconeshowe et extra, in omnibus et per omnia prout in carta domini regis quam idem Galfridus habuit continetur, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam [*Ibid.*, I, p. 73, No. 13, and Appx. I, p. 310]; liberè, quietè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, ratas habentes et gratas easdem omnes et singulas donationes, concessiones, libertates, franchises, et quietas clamantias, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis in Christo nunc

Abbati et Conventui loci prædicti, et eorum successoribus approbamus, ratificamus et confirmamus imperpetuum, sicut tam cartæ dictorum progenitorum nostrorum quam dictæ personarum prædictarum rationabiliter testantur.

Præterea volentes eisdem Abbati et Conventui gratiam in hac parte uberiores, concessimus eis et eorum successoribus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, quod licet ipsi vel prædecessores aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum, franchisesiarum vel quietantiarum in singulis cartis prædictis contentarum, aliquo casu emergente, hactenus plenè usi non fuerint; ipsi tamen Abbas et Conventus et eorum successores, libertatibus, franchisesiis et quietanciis illis et earum qualibet de cætero plenè gaudeant et utantur sine occasione vel impedimento nostri, vel hæredum nostrorum, justiciariorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque. His testibus, venerabilibus patribus W. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi totius Angliæ primate, R. London., W. Wynton., episcopis, Johanne Rege Castelle et Legionis duce Lancastriæ, Edmundo Cantebrigg, Thoma Bukyngham, Comitibus avunculis nostris carissimis, Ricardo Arundell, Thoma Warr, Comitibus . . . . . Magistro Waltero de Skirlawe, Custode privati sigilli nostri, Johanne de Monte Acuto Senescallo hospicii nostri et aliis. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium vij. die Aprilis Anno regni nostri octavo [1385].<sup>1</sup>

Mandate by John, Duke of Lancaster, to the bailiffs of the Duchess of Ireland, and to Joan, who was the wife of Thomas de Rigmaden, that the abbot and canons of Cockersand should not be molested or aggrieved, contrary to the charters of liberties, granted to them by divers Kings of England. With an ancient translation of the same.

11

JOHANNES, filius Regis Angliæ, Dux Aquitanniæ et Lancastriæ, Comes Leycestre, Lincoln, Derby, et Senescallus Angliæ, Dilectis Ballivis ducissæ Hiberniæ et Johannæ, quæ fuit uxor Thomæ de Rigmaiden de Guburthwait, salutem. Cum inter

<sup>1</sup> Dugdale's *Monasticon*, vol. vj, pt. 2, p. 906b. The confirmation is not now to be found on the Patent Roll for 8 Ric. II.

certas libertates quatenus Abbati et Canonicis beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand per cartas quondam Regum Angliæ concessas concessum sit eidem, quod prædicti canonici, et omnes tenentes sui et omnia dominica sua sint quieti de sectis shirarum et hundredorum, et de Wapentak et theolonio, tallagio, lestagio, pontagio, placitis, et querelis murdri et latrocinii, hamsock, foresall, hidagio, scutagio, Geld, Dangel, hornegeld, de assisis donis et scotis, et auxiliis etc. secularibus exactionibus, quæ ad ipsos Reges pertinent ubique per totam terram suam; [Et etiam] dominus Rex cartas illas per Cartam suam confirmaverit et concesserit, pro se et hæredibus suis, quod licet ipsi, vel prædecessores sui, aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum franchisesiarum vel quietanciarum, in cartis prædictis contentarum, aliquo casu contingente plenè usi non fuerint; ipsi tamen Abbas et Canonici et eorum successores, libertatibus, franchisesiis, et quietantiis illis, et eorum, omnes plenè gaudeant et utant, sine actione vel impedimento ipsius domini regis vel hæredum suorum, Justiciorum, Escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu Ministrorum quorumcunque, prout in cartis et confirmationibus prædictis plenius continetur; vobis præcipimus quod ipsos Abbatem et Canonicos contra tenorem confirmationis prædicti non malefecis in aliquo seu cunctis, et discretionis (*sic*) si qua fit contra tenorem scriptorum et confirmationis prædicti sectis sive de nobis relaxetis eisdem. Teste meipso apud Lancastriam, 6<sup>to</sup> die Septembris, Anno 22 Ricardi II. [1398].<sup>1</sup>

---

JOHN, the sone of the Kynge of England, Duke of Aquitane & Lancr, Earll of Leicester, Lincolne and Darby, & stewert of England, to the baylyffes of the Duchese of Ireland, and Johanne wich was the wyffe of Tho. of Rigmayden of Guberthwat, sends greetinge: wheras amongst certaine lybertyes & quyteclaimes to the abbott and cannons of blessed Marye of Cokarsand, by wrytinges sumtyme of the kinge of England is graunted vnto them, that the sayd cannons & all their tenants & all their lordshippes ar quytte of & ffrom all sewtes of the shyres & hunderethes & wapentakes tholles staledge leastadge pondadge pleas & complaints of murder, of latrocyde, hamsoch, quite of amerciament, fforestall, hidag, scutadage, geld, dangel,

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., vol. G.G.; Addit. MSS., No. 32,107, fol. 90b.

hornegeld, of assissis, gyftes, scott & lott & of the helpes of worke of any Castells, houses, townes, parkes, orchards, brydges, dyches, swanadge, warpenye, tethingepeny, hundredepeny, & of all other customes & from all other secular accons, wich to those kings myght belonge Every wher by & through his wholle launde, And also our souveraine the kinge those aforesaid wrytinges, by his wrytinge haith confirmed, & granted for him selffe, and his heres, that it shall be lawfull for them or their p<sup>r</sup>dycessors, any of the lybertyes franchises or quyteclaymes in the forsayd deeds containyd in or vpon any case chancinge, not maik full vse therof, yett they the said abott & canons & their successors, the aforesaid lybertyes, franchises, & quyteclaime, shall styll Remaine Injoyable & vsuall w<sup>t</sup> out any lett of our souveraine lord the kinge, or of his heres, Justices, Eschators, vnd<sup>r</sup>shreyffes or any other ballyffes or mynysters whatsoeu, as in the deeds & confirmacons, more playnly is containyd, wherfor wee command yow, that the forsayd abott & cannons contrary to the tenor of the wrytings & confirmacons aforesaid be not molested or greved, & further that the dystryccon or contrary to the effect of theis Deeds & Confirmacon be maid w<sup>t</sup>out Relaxacon to them, wytnese myselffe att Lanc<sup>r</sup> vj. daye of septem<sup>r</sup> in the yeare of the Raine of our lord the kinge, Richard the secound the : 22 : [1398].

Thoralby.

Translated by me Will: Travers  
primo die Ap<sup>r</sup>lis  
1618.

Endorsed :—

A coppie of a deed from k : Jo : confirmed by k : Ric. the 2. freeing all the launds of Cockersaund Abbey from all manner of seculer exactions suytes and s<sup>v</sup>ises w<sup>t</sup>soever.<sup>1</sup>

---

Letters of protection from Henry IV. and John, Duke of Lancaster.<sup>2</sup> 12-13.

HENRICUS dei gratia rex Angliæ et Franciæ, dominus

<sup>1</sup> From a copy on paper, in the possession of W. H. Dalton, Esq., of Thurnham.

<sup>2</sup> Towneley's MSS., vol. BB.; Addit. MSS., No. 32,104, fol. 261. "This Deed hath a faire seale of king Henries."—C. Towneley.

Hiberniæ, ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint, salutem. Supplicavit nobis dilectus nobis in Christo abbas de Cokersand ut cum ipse persequatur diversa placita et negotia sua in diversis curiis nostris et alibi infra comitatum nostrum Palatinum Lancastriæ, idemque abbas metuat tam sibi quam concanoniceis, ac hominibus, servientibus et tenentibus suis dampna de corporibus suis ac jactura de bonis et rebus suis per quosdam emulos suos et eorum complices et fautores occasione persecutionis hujusmodi de facili posse evenire, velimus securitatem suam ac concanonicorum, hominum, servientum et tenentium suorum prædictorum in hac parte quietare; Nos, supplicationi prædictæ favorabiliter inclinati, suscepimus ipsum abbatem dicta placita et negotia sua in dictis curiis nostris et alibi infra comitatum prædictum proseguendo, ibidem morando et exinde ad propriam redeundo, necnon concanonicos, homines, servientes et tenentes suas, terras, tenementa, res, redditus et possessiones suas, ac bona et catalla sua quæcunque, in protectionem, tuitionem et defensionem nostram speciales. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum abbatem dicta placita et negotia sua in dictis curiis nostris et alibi infra comitatum prædictum proseguendo ibidem morando et exinde ad propriam ut prædictum est redeundo necnon concanonicos, homines, servientes et tenentes suos prædictos, ac terras, tenementa, res, redditus et omnes possessiones suas, ac bona et catalla sua prædicta manuteneatis, protegatis et defendatis, non inferentes eis seu quantum in vobis est ab aliis inferri permittentes injuriam, molestiam, dampna et violentiam, impedimentum aliquod seu gravamen. Et si quis eis forisfactum, injuriatum fuerit, id eis sine dilacione corrigi faciatis et debiter reformari. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes per unum annum duraturas. Teste me ipso apud Lancastre 16 die Junij, Anno regni nostri tercio [1402] Thoraby.

Johannes dei gratia Rex Castellæ et Legionis, dux Lancastriæ omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint salutem. Supplicavit nobis Thomas Abbas de Cokyrsand ut cum ipse diversa negotia sua in diversis curiis nostris et infra Comitatum nostrum Palatinum Lancastriæ persequatur, Ac idem Abbas occasione persecutionis hujusmodi timeat tam sibi quam hominibus et servientibus suis in personis et rebus suis per quosdam emulos suos et eorum procuracionem dampnum de facili posse evenire, velimus securitati suæ in hac

parte perspicere gloriosse, nos pacem et tranquillitatem ubique in comitatu nostro prædicto confovere volentes, suscepimus ipsum Abbatem dicta negotia sua in dictis Curiis nostris et alibi infra comitatum nostrum prædictum proseguendo, ibidem morando et exinde ad propriam redeundo, necnon homines et servientes suos, ac terras, res, redditus, possessiones et bona sua quæcunque in protectionem et defensionem nostras speciales. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Abbatem dicta negotia sua in dictis Curiis nostris et alibi infra comitatum prædictum nostrum proseguendo, ibidem morando et exinde ad propriam redeundo, ut prædictum est, necnon homines et servientes, ac terras, res, redditus, possessiones, ac bona sua quæcunque manuteneatis, protegatis et defendatis, non inferentes eis seu quantum in vobis est ab aliis inferri permittentes injuriam molestiam dampnum impedimentum aliquod seu gravamen. Et siquis eis forisfactum aut injuriatum fuerit, id eis quantum in vobis est sine dilatione corrigi et debito modo reformari faciat. Dumtamen idem Abbas, aut homines seu servientes sui prædicti quicquam quod in nostri seu regalitatis nostræ præjudicium seu enervacionem, ordinacionis per dominum Edwardum nuper regem Angliæ patrem nostrum et consilium suum inde factæ, redere valerent, non proseguantur seu attemptent, aut prosequi seu attemptare præsumant quovismodo. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes per unum annum duraturas. Teste me ipso apud Lancastre, 24<sup>o</sup> die Januarij, Anno regalitatis nostræ Comitatus Palatini tercio.<sup>1</sup>

---

Memorandum of the delivery of forty deeds of feoffment, relating to the foundation of a chantry in Croston Church, to John Bolland, abbot of Cockersand, by William Walton, priest.

14.

THYS endentur' made y<sup>e</sup> xx<sup>th</sup> day of May in the yere of y<sup>e</sup> regne of kyng Henr' y<sup>e</sup> viij<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> xix<sup>th</sup> [1527], wytnesseth y<sup>t</sup> syr Wyllm Walton, preste, hath delyuered vnto Johan Bolande, abbot of y<sup>e</sup> monasterye of Sanct Mary of Cokersonde and his couent, xx xl peses of dedes, evydenca, munymentes & wrytynges in y<sup>e</sup> name of feoffers of Xpōfer Walton y<sup>t</sup> late decessed, father to the sayd syr Wyllm, There to be keped

"This Deed hath a faire great seale of king John's" (sic).—C. Towneley.

UU

for suretye and sykerty for ever, the weche sayd dedes and evydence, munymentes and wrytynges cōcernyng certayn tenātes and landes w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> appurtenance, y<sup>e</sup> wech y<sup>e</sup> sayd Xpōfer gaue by infeoffement to hys of feoffers for a true entente, as is specyfyed by the wyll of the sayd Xpōfer hitt will more playnely appere thereof, Thatt is to say the sayd feoffers take and receyue the fermes of the sayd tēites and landes and pay by y<sup>e</sup> vyce of hys patrones of y<sup>e</sup> sayd Xpōfer Walton, to an honeste preste to pray and synge for ever att y<sup>e</sup> paryssh church of Croston afore the rode as a donatyue chauntre, Provyded alway y<sup>t</sup> if the sayd p'ste beyng in any trouble or vexaçon of the rentes of the sayd tēites by any person or persones y<sup>t</sup> wolde make tyle or clayme in any percell or percelles y<sup>t</sup> of in any tyme to come, y<sup>t</sup> than y<sup>e</sup> said Johan Bolande, abott of y<sup>e</sup> sayd monastery w<sup>t</sup> hys couent, shall delyuer to y<sup>e</sup> feoffers of y<sup>e</sup> sayd prest all suche dedes or evydence as shalbe nedefull in any tyme to come, as is aboue rehersed or y<sup>e</sup> cōpyes y<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> wech are cōcernyng of the sayd tenātes landes w<sup>t</sup> thappurtenance for the defense and sauynge of the sayd londes and tēitē w<sup>t</sup> thappurtenance and all oy' prosectes y<sup>vnto</sup> belongyng opon the costes and charges of the sayd p'stes and of feoffers. And if hitt chaunce y<sup>t</sup> the sayd feoffers or p'ste receyue any dedes or wrytynges, they forto delyuer theym agayne to the sayd abbot and his couente whan y<sup>e</sup> be requyred if hitt nede. In wytnes whereof I the sayd Wythm haue sett to my sealle, the yere and aboue rehersed.<sup>1</sup>

- 
15. Letter of presentation from the abbot and convent of Cockersand to the archbishop of York, of George Thornton, clerk and accolyte, to holy orders at the title of the said monastery.

REU'ENDISSIMO in cristo ac dño dño Thome mis'açoe dñā ti' sçe Cecilie sacrosçe Roñe ecclie p'sbitero Car<sup>li</sup> Eboraceñ archiepo et aplice sedis etiā de later' legat' anglie p'mat.' Vestro ve vicar' in remot' agent' spualibz gen'ali seu cuicūqz Epo Catho<sup>o</sup> gñam sedis Aplice et executiōem sui officii obtinent' vñi Hm̃lēs

<sup>1</sup> From the original in the possession of W. H. Dalton, Esq., of Thurnham, Seal cut off.

et devot' in Cristo Abbas et Conuent' Monasterii beate Marie  
v'g's de Cokersand ordis P'moñ Ebor' dioc' obēiam et reu'entlā  
tant' p'ri debit' cū Honor dilect' nobis Georgium Thorneton  
clericum et accolit' Ebor' v're dioc' vobis p'ntamus h'milit'  
supplicant' quātus eundē Georgiū ad omēs sacros ordies quos  
nō dū est adept' p' sacrar' manuū v'rar' imposiōem ad tim'  
Mo<sup>a</sup> n'ri p'dict' quē eidē in exon'aōem v'ram et successor' v'ror'  
concedimus p'moner' dignei gracosē ceteraq; facer' et exequi quē  
v'ro in hac p'te incubnt offiō pastoral' et v'ram paternitatē  
reu'endissimā ad dei laudem greg'q; vobis cōmiss' regimē  
consuet' filius v'g's icorrupt'. In cuius rei testiōm Sigill' n'rm Cōe  
p'sētib; est appens'. Dat' in domo n'ra capit'lari In festo s'ci  
gregorii pape [12th March] A<sup>o</sup> dñi M<sup>lo</sup> CCCCC<sup>o</sup>xxix<sup>o</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

Letters patent granting that the Abbey of Cockersand  
should continue in its existing state and in possession of  
its temporal and spiritual possessions, being of the annual value  
of less than two hundred pounds, during the King's pleasure.

16

HENRICUS OCTAVUS DEI GRACIA ANGLIE ET FRANCIE REX  
FIDEI Defensor Dominus Hibernie et in terra supremū caput  
Anglicane ecclesie OMNIB; ad quos presentes littere p'venerint  
salutem. CUM per quendam actum in parlamento n'ro apud  
Londoñ tercio die Nouemb'r Anno regni n'ri vicesimo primo  
inchoato et deinde usq; Westm̄ adjornato et p' div'sas p'rogāōes  
usq; ad et in quartum diem Februarii ultimū preteritum  
continuato et tunc ibidem tento inter alia inactuatū existit quod  
nos haberemus et gauderemus nobis et heredib; n'ris imp'petuū  
om̄ia et singula Monasteria Priorat' ac alias domos religiosas  
Monachor' Canonikor' et Monialiū quibuscumq; generib; sive  
div'sitatib; habit' regular' sive ordinibus vocarent' sive nōiarent'  
que non habebant t'ras teñta redditus decimas porcōes et alia  
hereditamenta vltra clarum annuū valorem ducentar' librar' dict'  
annualium clar' valor' d'cor' Monasterior' ac Prioratuū capiend'  
ac construend' scdm clarum valorem in S'cio n'ro c'tificat' Et  
simili modo quod h'eremus et gauderemus nobis et h'edib; n'ris

<sup>1</sup> From the original in the possession of W. H. Dalton, Esq., of Thurnham.  
Part of a seal, a figure of the Virgin and Child, and below a kneeling figure.  
Inscription—S . . . CO . . . . .



omnes et omni modis sit et circuit earumdem religiosarum domorum ac omnia et singula Maneria grangias mesuagia terras tenite revisiones redditus servicia decimas pensiones portiones advocaciones patronatus ecclesiarum Capellarum annuitates iura introitus conditiones et alia hereditamenta quaecumque eisdem Monasteriis Prioratibus sive domibus religiosis non habentibus ut predicti terras tenite vel hereditamenta ultra predictum annuum valorem ducentarum librarum pntine sive spectant adeo plenè et integrè put Abbates Priores Abbatis ac alii Gubernatores huiusmodi Monasteriorum Prioratuum et aliarum religiosarum domorum adtunc illa huerunt aut habere debuerunt in iure domorum suarum habere et tenere omnia et singula premissa cum omnibus suis iuribus pncipalibus iurisdictionibus et commoditatibus nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris imppetuum ad inde faciendum et utendum nostras proprias voluntates CUMQUE tamen in actu predicto provideatur quod nos aliquo et quocumque tempore post confectioem actus illius valeamus et potuissemus ad beneficium nostrum ordinare constituere et declarare per terras nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro conficiendum quod ille et tales huiusmodi predictarum domorum religiosarum quas suppresserunt et dissolverunt esse voluissemus essent perseverarent starent continuarent et permanerent in eisdem suis corporibus corporatis ac in eisdem suis essentialibus statu qualitate conditione robore et effectu tam in possessionibus quam aliter prout essent et fuissent ante confectioem actus predicti absque suppressione sive dissolutione earumdem aut alicujus partis inde pretextu et auctoritate ejusdem actus et quod quolibet talis huiusmodi ordinatio et declaratio per nos sic fienda et ordinanda esset bona secure et effectual Capitalibus Gubernatoribus huiusmodi religiosarum domorum quas suppresserunt et dissolverunt esse voluissemus et successoribus suis juxta et secundum tenores et effectus litterarum patentium inde conficiendum aliqua re sive aliquibus rebus in actu predicto incontrarium inde factum non obstant prout in actu predicto inter alia plenius continetur. PRETEXTU cujus quidem actus Monasterium sive Abbathiam beate Marie de Cokersand in Comitatu nostro Lancastrie pro eo quod non habet terras tenementa decimas portiones aut hereditamenta ultra dictum clarum annuum valorem ducentarum librarum prout certificatur in dicto Scaccario nostro et ibidem plene liquet in manibus et dispositione nostris iam existit utrum dissolveret secundum formam et effectum actus predicti aut permaneret et continuaret in suo pristino et essentiali statu conditione et qualitate prout ante confectioem actus predicti fuit NOS VOLENTES dictum

Monasteriū sive Abbathiam beate Marie de Cokersand predict' pro diversis causis et consideracionibz nos ad presens sp'aliter moventibz in suo pristino statu essenciali corpore condiōe et qualitate permanere et continuare prout ante confeccionem actus predicti fuit ac prout esset si actus ille factus non fuisset. SCIATIS igitur quod nos ob favorem quem erga Monasteriū sive Abbathiam de Cokersand predict' quod non extendit' in terris tenementis et aliis hereditamentis suis ad annuū valorem ducentar' librar' in Comitatu predcō ordinis Premonstratens' Ebor' dioc' gerimus et habemus Et ut Abbas et religiose persone ejusdem Monasterii divino cultui ibidem celebrand' devocius intendant hospitalitatemq; ac alia pietatis opera ibidem uberius exerceant de gracia nostra sp'ali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris ordinavimus constituimus et declaravimus ac p presentes quantum in nobis est constituimus ordinamus erigimus et renovamus quod predcō Monasteriū sive Abbathia beatæ Marie de Cokersand predict' imppetuū continuabit stabit et pmanebit in eodem suo corpore corporato ac in eodem suo essenciali statu gradu qualitate et condiōe tam in possessionibz quam in oīibz aliis rebus tam sp'ualibz quam temporalibz et mixtis prout fuit tempore confecōis actus predcī aut aliquo tempore ante confecōem actus predcī absq; suppressione sive dissoluōe aliquali ejusdem Monasterii sive Abb'ie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' aut alicujus partis vel parcelle inde vigore et auctoritate actus predcī. ET ULTERIUS de uberiori gracia nra sp'ali concessimus ac p presentes concedimus quod Rob'tus Pulton professus ordinis Premonstratens' sit deinceps Abbas dci Monasterii sive Abbathie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' ac pro Abb'e et Capitali Gubernatore ejusdem Monasterii sive Abb'ie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' deinceps h'eatur reputet' et acceptet' eisdem modo forma qualitate gradu condiōe dignitate statu et robore prout idem Robertus quarto die Februarii ultimo preterito aut antea fuit. ET quod omnes alii religiosi psone ejusdem Monasterii sive Abbathie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' modo existen' aut que quarto die Februarii ultimo preterito ibidem fuerunt et iam a dicto Conventu non separant' sint decetero et deinc ps Conventus ejusdem domus sive Abbathie beate Marie de Cokersand p'dict' ac pro Conventu ejusdem Monasterii sive Abb'ie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' deinceps habeant' repotent' et acceptent' eisdem modo et forma qualitate

condicione et statu prout dicto quarto die Februarii ultimo preterito aut antea fuerunt. ET quod predictus Robertus et religiose persone predictæ et omnes successores sui habeant et habebunt hujusmodi et eandem successionem in omnibz et per omnia prout ante dictum quartum diem Februarii ultimū preteritū habuerunt et habere debuerunt ac prout habuissent et habere debuissent valuissent et potuissent si actus predcūs factus non fuisset. ET quod predcūs Robertus per nomen Abb'is dicti Monasterii beate Marie de Cokarsand predict' et successores sui Abbates dēi Monasterii sive Abb'ie beate Marie de Cokarsand predict' sint deinceps psone habiles impl'itare et impl'itari in omnibz placitis sectis querelis accionibz petitionibz tam realibz quam personalibz et mixtis et aliis quibuscumqz in quibuscumqz Curiis et locis ac coram quibuscumqz Judicibz sive Justiciariis tam sp'ualibus quam temporalibus licet tangat nos et heredes nostros et ad faciend' exercend' et exequend' omnia et singula alia quecumqz ut Abbates dicti Monasterii sive Abbathie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' prout fecissent et facere potuissent ante confeccionem actus predicti ac prout fecissent et facere potuissent si idem actus minime factus et editus fuisset. ET quod predict' Robertus et religiosi persone predictæ ut Abbas et Conventus Monasterii sive Abbathie beate Marie de Cokarsand predict' et successores sui Abbates et Conventus Monasterii sive Abbathie illius habeant gaudeant et teneant ac habere possint et valeant imperpetuum totum predictum Monasteriū sive Abb'iam beate Marie de Cokarsand predict' necnon ecclesiam campanilia situm Cimiteriū fundum ambitum precinctum et intuitum ecclesie ejusdem ac omnia et singula Maneria mesuagia terras tenementa redditus reversiones servicia possessiones perpetuitates et hereditamenta nostra quecumqz necnon cōmoditates ornamenta jocalia bona et catalla ac alias res quecumqz tam spiritualia quam temporalia eidem domui sive Abbathie quovis modo spectan' sive pertinen' eisdem modo et forma prout h'erent gauderent et tenere potuissent et valerent si actus predictus factus et editus non fuisset. ET pro majore securitate de et in premissis prefatis Abbati et Conventui Monasterii sive Abbathie de Cokersand predict' et successoribus suis adhibend'. SCIATIS insuper quod nos de uberiori gracia nostra sp'ali dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato Abbati dicti Monasterii sive Abbathie beatæ Marie de Cokersand predict' et Conventui ejusdem loci totum dictum Monasteriū sive

Abbatiam de Cokersand predict' necnon totum situm fundum ambitum precinctum circuitum ecclesiam campanilia et Cimiteriū ejusdem Monasterii sive Abbatie beate Marie de Cokersand predict' ac omnia et singula Dominia Maneria mesuagia terras tenementa boscos subboscos redditus rev'siones servicia feoda Militum Warda Maritagia relevia escaetas parcos warrenna stagna vivaria piscarias cōias Rectorias vicarias advocaciones et patronatus ecclesiar' Capellar' et Cantiar' terras glebas pensiones porciones decimas oblationes Curias let' vis' franc' pleg' libertates jurisdictiones franchises ac alia jura possessiones et hereditamenta quecumq; ac omnia bona et catalla campanas jocalia ornamenta et alia quecumq; eidem Monasterio sive Abbatie pertinen' sive spectan' Et que predicti Abbas et Conventus quarto die Februarii ultimo preterito aut antea vel postea in jure Monasterii sive Abbatie illius habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt Et que ad manus nostras ratione et pretextu actus predicti devenerunt et devenire debuerunt adeo plenè et integrè ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout dicti Abbas et Conventus dicto quarto die Februarii ultimo preterito et ante faccionem actus predicti in jure Monasterii sive Abbatie predict' illa habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt et adeo plenè et integrè ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout illa ratione pretextu vigore et auctoritate actus predicti ad manus nostras devenerunt et devenire debuerunt aut in manibus nostris iam existunt vel existere deberent. HABEND' et tenend' predictum Monasteriū sive Abbatiam beate Marie de Cokersand ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cum suis jurib; pertinenciis et cōmoditatibus universis prefato Abbati dicti Monasterii sive Abbatie illius et Conventui ejusdem loci ac successoribus suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuū de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris ut de fundacione nostra et non aliter solvend' et faciend' Capitalibus dominis terrar' et tenementor' predictor' et ceteror' premissor' redditus et servicia inde eis et eorum cuilibet debita et de jure consueta. PROVISIO semp quod prefati Abbas et Conventus unanimi consensu pro se et successoribus suis per presentes concedunt nobis et heredibus nostris quod predicti Abbas et Conventus et successores sui imperpetuū solvant aut solvi faciant nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris omnes decimas ac primos fructus quocienscumq; evenire contigerint eisdem modo et forma ac si Monasteriū sive Abbatiam p'dict' nunquam suppress' dissolut'

sive dat' nobis p actum predictum non fuisset ac secundum vim formam et effectum cujusdam actus parlamenti pro decimis et primis fructib; editi et proviso. ET dicti Abbas et Conventus concedunt per presentes quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuū benè et fidelit' custodiant omnes et omnimod' regulas ordinaciones constitutiones et statuta per nos ut supremū caput ecclesie anglicane sive Ministros nostros et successores nostros bonū regimen dicti Abbatis et religiosor' viror' ejusdem Monasterii conc'ven' sive tangen' impost'um providend' assignand' et appunctuand'. EO quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de aliquo alio valore vel certitudine premissor' sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionib; per nos sive per aliquem progenitor' sive predecessor' nostror' prefato Roberto Pulton Abbati Monasterii sive Abbathie predict' et ejusdem loci Conventui ac successorib; suis sive eorum alicui ante hec tempora factis in presentib; minime fact' existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione provisione sive restriccionem inde incontrariū facta edita ordinata sive provisā aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumq; in aliquo non obstante. IN CUJUS rei testimoniū has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes TESTE me ipso apud Westmonasteriū decimo nono die Decembris anno regni nostri vicesimo octavo [1536].<sup>1</sup>

p b're de privato sigillo et de dat'  
p'dcā auctoritate parlamenti.

HALES.

17. Demise by Robert Pulton, abbot of Cockersand, to John Standish, gent., of a burgage in the Market Street, in Lancaster, for a term of seventy-nine years.

HEC Indentura facta decimo die Junii Anno Regni Regis Henrici octavi Vicesimo nono Testatur quod Robertus Pulton Abbas Monasterii beatæ Mariæ virginis de Cokersand et ejusdem Monasterii Conventus unanimi assensu et consensu per præsentēs dimiserunt et in firmam concesserunt Johanni

<sup>1</sup> From the original, stained in places, in the possession of W. H. Dalton, Esq., of Thurnham, endorsed:—"A Graunt from kinge Henrie the viij. to y<sup>e</sup> Abbott of Cockersaunde Anno xxvij<sup>mo</sup>. That that house shall stande and not be suppress, Beinge of the premonstratensis Order." The seal has been lost. Patent Roll, No. 699, 28 Hen. viij., Part 2, m 24.

Standish generoso de villa de Lancastria et assignatis suis unum Burgagium scituat' iacent' et existen' in dicta villa Lancastriæ, videlicet in fine occidentali le Market streete cum omnibus et singulis domibus et ædificiis gardinis terris tenementis Ac unam Clausuram terræ vocat' Blackacre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis eidem Burgagio spectantibus ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus modo in tenura dicti, Habend' et Tenend' prædicta Burgagia cum omnibus prædictis domibus ædificiis terris tenementis clausuris et cæteris præmissis cum eorum pertinenciis eidem Johanni Standishe et assignatis suis a die Confectionis præsentium usq' ad finem et terminum sexaginta et novemdecim Annorum ex tunc proxime sequentium plenarie complend' Reddendo inde annuatim præfatis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus ad festa Pentecost et Sancti Martini tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios equalib; portionibus. Et prædictus Johannes Standish per præsentem Conventum et promisit pro se et assignatis suis eisdem Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus sumptibus dicti Johannis Standish et assignatorum suorum tam dictum Burgagium sufficienter reperare manutenere et sustentare durante termino prædicto quam unam aliam domum super Australem partem dicti Burgagii infra dictum terminum de novo ædificare et construere et sic prædicta Burgagium et domum sufficienter reparat' ædificat' et sustentat' in fine dicti termini dimittere. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti præsentis Indenturæ penes præfatum Johannem remanere prædicti Abbas et Conventus [271b] Sigillum suum Comune aposuerunt, Alteri verò parti ejusdem penes præfatos Abbatem et Conventum remanere idem Johannes sigillum suum apposuit. Datum in domo Capituli dicti Monasterii die et Anno supradictis 1537.<sup>1</sup>

Bond by which Robert, Abbot of Cokersand, co. Lancaster, is bound to Sir Richard Houghton, knight, in 40 *li*. Dated 10 June, 29 Hen. viij. [1537].

18.

THE condition is that whereas the above named Sir Richard hath obtained the King's letters under his Privy Seal of his Duchy directed to the above bounden Abbot and to Thomas Ward and Alexander Gardener of and for certain injuries and

<sup>1</sup> Towneley's MSS., Vol. B.B., No. 1,110; Addit. MSS., No. 32,104, fol. 271.  
 "This Deed hath a faire seale at the Copyeing hereof in red wax."

wrongs done by them to Sir Richard as he alleges, If no order and agreement be had and made before the last day of the Session holden at Lancaster next coming, and if they appear before the King's Majesty's Council at Lancaster or Westminster to make answer to such things as shall be objected against them, then this obligation to be void.<sup>1</sup>

### EXTRACTS FROM ASSIZE AND PLEA ROLLS.

---

Pleas at Lancaster on the octave of Holy Trinity, 20 Edward I., 1292.

ROBERT DE PENULBIRE appeared against Robert de Forneby, abbot of Cokersaund, in a plea of land, but did not prosecute his plea. (Assize Roll, No. 404, m. 3).

---

Assizes taken at Lancaster on the morrow of Holy Trinity, 2 Edward II., 1309.

THE abbot of Cokersand puts in his place brother Roger de Kirkeby, his canon, against Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife and others in a plea of the assize of *novel disseisin*. (Assize Roll, No. 423, m. 3 d.).

---

Assizes taken at York, on the morrow of St. Hilary, 52 Henry III. (1268).

THE abbot of Kokersand demands against the master of the hospital of St. Leonard of York and Thomas de Mareschal one messuage with the appurtenances in York as the right of his church of Kokersand, in which the defendants have no entry except after the demise which Henry, formerly abbot of Kokersand, predecessor of the said abbot, made thereof to Mariote de Crakhale for the term of her life. Afterwards they agreed, the abbot acknowledging that the messuage was the

<sup>1</sup> From Towneley's MSS., Vol. F.F., No. 1,493; Addit. MSS., No. 32,106, No. 385.

right of the said master and brethren and released it to them for ever, to hold of the abbot and his successors for 9s. 6d. yearly for all service, and they have a cirograph. (Assize Roll, No. 1050, m. 84).

---

The octave of Holy Trinity, 1 Edward I. (1273).

PRECEPT to the sheriff of Lancaster to cause reasonable bounds to be made between the land of Richard le Botyller in Middel Rotheclive and land of the abbot of Cokersaund in Piline Graunge. The abbot failed to appear and was to be attached to appear at three weeks from St. Michael. (De Banco Plea Roll, No. 3, m. 24).

---

The octave of St. Michael, 3-4 Edward I. (1275-6).

THE abbot of Cokersand appeared by his attorney against Henry Redman, Ingram his brother, and Thomas le Provost in a plea whereof they took the abbot's beasts in co. Lancaster and drove them thence into co. Westmorland contrary to the law and custom of the kingdom. The defendants to be distrained to appear on the octave of St. Hilary. (Ibid., No. 11, m. 1 d.).

---

The quindene of St. Michael, 4-5 Edward I. (1276-7).

THE abbot of Kokersaund appeared against Richard son of Roger de Rodiuall in a plea of one messuage and six acres of land in Westhalton [*Westhoughton*] which Richard claimed as his right. Richard did not appear, wherefore his sureties, Adekok, the reeve of Ordesale and Adam Nete, are in mercy. (Ibid., No. 17, m. 42 d.).

---

The morrow of All Souls, 5-6 Edward I. (1277-8).

ADAM, abbot of Cokersand, appeared against John de Eston in a plea of one toft and two acres of land in Eston [*Ashton*], near



Lancaster, which he claims as the right of his church of Cokersaund. The said John made default. To be summoned to be here on the octave of the Purification. (*Ibid.*, No. 21, m. 78).

John de Eston puts in his place William de Oxclive or Adam de Tatham and demanded his land by plevin on Thursday next after the octave of the Purification. (*Ibid.*, Hilary term, 6 Edward I., No. 23, m. 79 d.).

---

The morrow of the Purification, 6 Edward I. (1278).

A DAY given to the abbot of Cokyrsaund, plaintiff, and John le Tayllur, tenant, in a plea of land at three weeks from Easter. (*Ibid.*, No. 23, m. 38).

---

The octave of Holy Trinity, 7 Edward I. (1279).

MARGERY, formerly the wife of William de Burgh,<sup>1</sup> by her attorney, demands against the abbot of Cokersaund the third part of fourteen acres of land in Gersingham; and against Ranulph son of William le Butyler the third part of two tofts and eleven oxgangs of land in Ouere Kellette and against Henry son of William le Butyler, the third part of eleven tofts and eleven oxgangs of land in Warthebreck, as dower. The abbot and the others appear by their attornies and pray for a view. Let them have it. A day is given them on the quindene of St. Michael. (*Ibid.*, No. 30, m. 26).

---

The term of St. Michael, 34 Edward I. (1306).

RICHARD son of Robert de Hoton demands against Thomas, abbot of Cokersand, land in Hoton. (*Ibid.*, No. 160. m. 40 d.; No. 161, m. 321).

<sup>1</sup>In another plea she demands against Adam de Burgh the third part of sixteen acres of land in Gersingham; against Ranulf de Daker the third part of two oxgangs of land in Ouere Kelet; and against Henry son of William le Botiller the third part of eleven oxgangs of land in Warthebreck, as dower. Adam calls to warrant John Gernet, Ranulf calls Adam de Burgh, and Henry calls William le Botiller. (Octave of St. Hilary, 8 Edward I., No. 32, m. 24).

## The quindene of Holy Trinity, 19 Edward II. (1326).

PRECEPT to the sheriff to cause a jury of the neighbourhood of Gayrstang and who have no affinity to John de Horneby, Baldwin de Gynes, John de Rygemayden and Thomas his son, nor to Roger, abbot of Cokersond, brother William de Bosedon, brother Robert de Preston and brother Leonard de Heydon, fellow canons of the same abbot, Roger son of Henry de Gayrstang, and William his brother, John Scrite, etc., to recognise if the said abbot and the others on Monday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, in the seventeenth year of the now king, with force and arms cut down the trees of the said John de Hornby, etc., to wit oaks, young oaks and alders lately growing at Gayrstang and digged in their several turbary there and took and carried away trees to the value of £20. A jury to come at three weeks from St. Michael. (*Ibid.*, No. 263, m. 215).

## The month of Easter, 3 Edward III. (1329).

WILLIAM BARTAILL appeared against the abbot of Cokersond<sup>1</sup> in a plea that he render to him £10. To be attached to be here on the octave of St. John the Baptist. (*Ibid.*, No. 277, m. 173 d.).

William says that the abbot became bound to him in £10 at Preston on Wednesday next after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, . . . Edward III., to be paid at the feast of All Souls following, and refuses to pay. He proffers a certain writing obligatory under the name of the said abbot. The abbot acknowledges the writing as his, but says that he paid nine and a half marks. He proffers three writings of acquittance. It is considered that William shall recover nine and a half marks, and his damages which are taxed at 40s. As regards the residue the abbot is quit. (*Ibid.*, No. 279, m. 191 d.).

William de Melton, clerk, archbishop of York, by Adam de Bartail, his attorney, sues Roger, abbot of Cokersand, for a debt of £54 13s. 4d. To be attached *as above*. (*Ibid.*, m. 173 d.) He did not appear (*Ibid.*, No. 278, m. 179 d.).

Octave of the Purification, 4 Edward III. (1330). The sheriff is commanded to distrain the abbot and to have him

<sup>1</sup> He was attached by John Laurence and Robert de Bolvin in Trinity term, 3 Edward III. (No. 278, m. 126 d.)

here at one month from Easter (*Ibid.*, No. 280, m. 311 d.), and on the morrow of St. John the Baptist. (*Ibid.*, No. 281, m. 150).

Roger, abbot of Cokyrsand, puts in his place Thomas de Gosenargh against Adam de Plesington in a plea of detaining cattle (*Ibid.*, m. xiiij). A day given on the quindene of St. Hilary. (*Ibid.*, 279, m. 194).

---

The octave of St. Hilary, 4 Edward III. (1331).

RETURN by the sheriff that he had taken 30s. of the land of the abbot of Cokersond to pay to William de Bartaill, but had not found purchasers. (*Ibid.*, No. 280, m. 27).

---

The octave of Holy Trinity, 4 Edward III. (1330).

THE essoiner of the abbot of Whalleye appeared against the abbot of Cokirsand in a plea that he render to him £45 6s. 8d. which he owes him. The abbot to be attached to be here on the morrow of All Souls. (*Ibid.*, No. 282, m. 16).

William de Bartail sues the abbot of Cokersond for £44 which are in arrears of a yearly rent of twenty marks, which he owes him. To be attached to be here on the octave of St. Michael. (*Ibid.*, No. 282, m. 96 d.)

---

Quindene of St. Martin, 4 Edward III. (1330).

THE abbot of Cokersand came in the court here on Monday next after St. Andrew the Apostle and acknowledged that he owed William Bartaill twenty marks, whereof 100s. to be paid at Easter next, 100s. at St. Michael and five marks at Easter following. (*Ibid.*, No. 283, m. 440).

---

Assizes at Lancaster on Monday after St. Peter ad Vincula, 5 Edward III. (1331).

JOHN son of Thomas de Halghton who brought an assize of *novel disseisin* against Roger, abbot of Cokersond, and others

touching tenements in Westhalghton, did not prosecute. His sureties Adam de Bradshagh and William de Urmston, are in mercy. (Assize Roll, No. 1404, m. 19).

---

Pleas at Lancaster on Monday in Whit-week, 25 Edward III. (1351).

THE assize came to recognize if John son of Thomas de Rigmaden unjustly disseised the abbot of Cokersand of his free tenement in Gayrstang, to wit, of sixty acres of moor and pasture. John says he held the tenements put in view in common with one William de Coucy, who died seised. After whose death, because the same William held a moiety of the manor of Wyresdale of the King in chief, whereof a moiety of the tenements put in view is parcel, and died without heir, the King seised the moiety of the said tenements with other lands as an escheat, and demised that moiety of the said tenements to one John de Coupelund to hold at the King's will. Therefore he says that he holds the tenements put in view in common with the King, wherefore the justices here ought not to proceed to the taking of the said assize. He prays for judgment. A day is given at the next county court. (Assize Roll, No. 431, m. 1). The abbot says that one William de Lancastre was once solely seised of the said tenements [here described as eighty acres of moss and pasture] and a long time before the time of memory gave the same to a certain then abbot of Cokersand in pure and perpetual alms. A day is given them on Wednesday in Whit-week to hear their judgment. (Pleas at Preston, Friday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 1 Henry, duke of Lancaster, Assize Roll, No. 1, m. 5).

---

Pleas at Preston, on Monday next after St. Michael, 2 Henry, duke of Lancaster (1352).

THE abbot of Cokersand sued Nicholas le Botiler, chivaler, in a plea that he render to him £80 which are in arrears of a yearly rent of 40s. Attached to be here on Monday the morrow of the close of Easter. (Duchy of Lancaster, Assize Roll, No. 2, m. ij. d.; Assize Roll, No. 435, m. 23).

Robert son of Gilbert de Haywayth who brought a writ of trespass against Robert de Carleton, abbot of Cokersand, did not prosecute. Pledges, John de Hawayth and William Hulleston.

William Hulson of Hawayth *the same*. Pledges, John de Hawayth and Robert de Hawayth.

Walter Wyter, *the same*.

John son of Gilbert de Hawayth, *the same*. Pledges, Roger de Ellale, etc. (*Ibid.*, pt. 3, m. iiijd.)

The term of St. Michael, 44 Edward III. (1370).

EDMUND DE MIRESCOGH, clerk, demanded against the abbot of Cokersand a cup with a covering. (*Ibid.*, No. 440, m. 20).

Essoins at Preston, on Thursday after St. Nicholas, 5 Henry, duke of Lancaster (1355).

ADAM son of Richard le Shephird, of Halsale, who brought his writ of *novel disseisin* against Jordan, abbot of Cokersand, touching tenements in Mellyng in [West] Derbyshire, did not prosecute his writ. Sureties, Henry de Beconeshowe and Henry le Walshe, parson of the church of Aghton. (Duchy of Lancaster, Assize Roll, No. 4, pt. 3, m. 24 d.)

Pleas at Preston on Monday next before St. Michael, 7 Henry, duke of Lancaster (1357).

JOHN DE BARTON, by Eccles, brought his writ of *novel disseisin* against Jordan, abbot of Cokersand, but did not prosecute. Sureties, William de Barton and Richard le Milner. (Duchy of Lancaster, Assize Roll, No. 6, pt. 2, m. 5 d.) Sureties, Geoffrey de Holt and Thomas de Par. (Assize Roll, No. 438, m. 15).

*Ibid.*, on Monday after St. Mary Magdalene, in the same year.

THE assize came to recognize if Roger de Slene of Ellale,

William de Holand of Eukeston, Thomas de Rygmayden, John de Catherton of Ellale, Thomas son of Roger de Slene and others, disseised Jordan, abbot of Cokersand of common of pasture in Ellale. The abbot recovers his seisin. [Herbert de Ellale is named as former lord of the vill. Thomas de Heton, bailiff of Lonnesdale, kinsman of Robert de Burgh and Thomas de Burgh, fellow canons of the said abbot]. (Ibid., pt. 3, m. 2 d.) The abbot also recovered against the same persons seisin of his free tenement in Ellale, to wit, four oaks by the year for building in the abbey of Cokersand. (Ibid., m. 4 d.)

---

Pleas at Preston on Monday after St. Peter ad Vincula, 10 Henry, duke of Lancaster (1360).

THE assize came to recognize if Roger de Slene of Ellale, John de Catherton of Ellale, and William, son of William le Molyneux of Sefton unjustly disseised Jordan, abbot of Cokersand, of his free tenement in Ellale, to wit, of forty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow and twenty acres of moor and pasture. William does not come, but one Adam Broun answers for him as his bailiff.

Roger and John say that the said abbot is seised *de libero tenemento* of the tenements put in view, and was on the day of obtaining his writ.

The abbot says that Roger and John together etc., depastured his grass and corn in his several, continuing etc., in which case action of the assize of *no. dis.* is given to him by the statute *si quis depascit alterius separale* etc. And he demands the assize etc.

Roger and John say that they caused no injury or disselsin to him.

The recognitors say on their oath, as regards ten acres of meadow and ten acres of pasture, by estimation, of the tenements put in view, those tenements are the several of the said abbot, and the same abbot was seised thereof in severalty, as in right of his church of St. Mary of Cokersand, and every abbot from a time whereof memory is not was seised etc.; and that Roger and John only disseised the said now abbot, namely, by breaking the hay (*haia*) there, and putting in their beasts, and depasturing the said abbot's grass in the several aforesaid, wherein they have not any common. And, as regards the

residue, they say that the abbot is not disseised thereof; for they say that Roger and John only depastured the grass there in the open season, at which time only they have common there for their cattle. And they say that the said abbot on the 26th day of June, in the 10th year of the now Duke [1360], demised all the said tenements put in view to one Henry Mallynson, his farmer (*firmarius*), for ten years. Which said Henry, by virtue of the same demise, depastured the grass there as well before the day of obtaining the writ as after, and worked in the same with the assent of the said abbot, but not by his order. Damages of the abbot, half a mark. Being asked if the disseisin was made with force and arms; they say it was not. And they say that the said William was not present at the disseisin.

The abbot did not prosecute his writ. Nonsuit.

---

Pleas at Westminster, Hilary term, 20 Edward III. (1347).

THE essoiner of Thomas de Bykerstath [plaintiff], Robert, abbot of Cokersand and brother Ralph de Gayrstang, his fellow canon, and John le Mason confrater of the abbot, and William le Porter, in a plea, that whereas it is not lawful to make distress outside his fee, nor in the highway or common street, except for those having the King's special authority, the said abbot took the cattle of the said Thomas in the highway at Staynolf and impounded them. Distrained to be here on the quindene of Holy Trinity. (De Banco Roll, No. 349, m. 280).

---

Ibid., Michaelmas term, 21 Edward III. (1347).

THE essoiner of the abbot of Cokersand appeared against William de Caton, vicar of the church of Gayrstang, in a plea that he render to him £10 10s. 2½d. which he owes him. Attached to be here on the quindene of St. Hilary. (De Banco Roll, No. 352, m. 537 d).

---

Ibid., Easter term, 22 Edward III. (1348).

THE essoiner of the same abbot appeared against John de

Kirkeland, clerk, and William del Bakhous, in a plea that they render to him their reasonable account for the time they were his bailiffs in Gayrstang. Attached to be here on the quindene of St. Michael. (Ibid., No. 354, m 82).

---

Ibid., the quindene of St. Martin, 22 Edward III. (1348).

JOHN DE KIRKLAND, clerk, and William del Bakhous, by their attorney, appeared against Robert, abbot of Cokersand, in a plea whereof with force and arms he took and led away four horses, one mare, two foals, twenty cows, ten steers, ten heifers, sixty-eight sheep and twelve pigs of the said John and William of the worth of £40 found at Claghton, and took and carried away their goods and chattels to the value of £20. Attached to be here on the quindene of St. Hilary. (Ibid., No. 356, m. 518 d. and m. ix.)

---

Fines made at Lancaster, on Monday the feast of the decollation of St. John the Baptist, 2 Henry, IV. (1401).

THE abbot of Cokersand and John de Lancaster his fellow canon, sued William Symthson of Lancaster in a plea of trespass. (Palat. of Lanc., Plea Roll, No. 1, m. 30).

---

Pleas at Lancaster, on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 24 Henry VI. (1446).

ROBERT, abbot of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Cokersand, sued William de Wraton, of Wraton, gent., and John de Wraton, son of the said William, gent., and others, for a debt of 50s. (Ibid., Plea Roll, no. 9, m. 1 d. and m. 4.)

---

Pleas at Lancaster, on Monday in the fourth week of Lent, 26 Henry VI. (1448).

THE assize came to recognize if John Thornton, clerk, Master of the Hospital of St. John of Chester without the north gate, Richard Jacson and John his son, and Richard Toxstath



unjustly disseised Robert, abbot of Cokersand of his free tenement in Allerton, Elleswyk and Gerstane. The abbot complains that they disseised him of 9s. 4d. rent.

The recognitors say that the said abbot was seised in his demesne as of free tenement in right of his church of 5s. rent, parcel of the said 9s. 4d., issuing out of lands called Eikebergh in the vill of Allerton, until the said John Thornton disseised him, and that William sometime abbot of Cokersand was seised of the said rent *temp.* King Henry son of King John. They also say that the said Robert now abbot was seised in right of his said church of 40d. rent in Elleswyk, parcel of the said 9s. 4d., until the said Richard Jacson disseised him; and that Jordan de Bosdoun sometime abbot of Cokersand was seised of one place of land within the manor of Syngelton, containing one rood of land, where a windmill stood, and on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, 1360, with the assent of his Chapter gave the said mill to William son of Matthew de Thistleton and his heirs for eleven years, he paying yearly therefor 3s. 4d., of which said rent the said Jordan was seised in right of his said church. They also say that the said now abbot was seised in his demesne as of freehold and in right of his said church of 12d. rent in Gerstane until the said Richard Toxstath disseised him; and they say that William sometime abbot of Cokersand was seised in right of his said church of the said rent *temp.* King Henry son of King John.

The recognitors therefore consider that the said Robert now abbot shall recover against the said John Thornton his seisin of the said 5s., and 50s. damages, and the said John in mercy. And the said abbot in mercy for a false claim against Richard Jacson and John his son and Richard Toxstath. The abbot shall also recover his seisin of the said 40d. and damages against the said Richard Jacson; and against the said Richard Toxstath his seisin of the said rent of 12d. and damages.

21



2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

A FINE IS INCURRED IF THIS BOOK IS  
NOT RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON  
OR BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED  
BELOW.

FEB 5 1974 H

CANCELLED  
5 10 74  
82864

APR 13 1974 H

APR 13 1974  
4457342

Widener Library



3 2044 098 621 824